

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

## KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT



**HDB FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED**  
CIN: U65993GJ2007PLC051028  
RBI Registration Number: N.01.00477  
PAN Number: AABCH8761M

(Incorporated on June 4, 2007, in Ahmedabad, in the name of HDB Financial Services Limited a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1956 and registered with the Reserve Bank of India as a Non-Banking Financial Company)

**Registered Office:** Radhika, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Law Garden Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380 009 **Mob:** 7045054829

**Corporate Office:** HDB House, Tukaram Sandam Marg, A-Subhash Road, Vile Parle (East), Mumbai – 400057.;

**Tel:** 022- 49116300; **Fax:** 022-49116666; **Website:** www.hdbfs.com;

**Fax:** 022-49116666; **Website:** www.hdbfs.com;

**Compliance Officer:** Ms. Dipti Khandelwal, **Contact details of Compliance Officer:** 022-49116368

**e-mail:** compliance@hdbfs.com

**Company Secretary:** Ms. Dipti Khandelwal , **Tel. No.:** 022-49116368 , **Email:** compliance@hdbfs.com

**Chief Financial Officer:** Mr. Jaykumar P. Shah ; **Tel:** 022-49116300 ; **E-mail:** jaykumar.shah@hdbfs.com

**Promoters:** HDFC Bank Limited ; **Tel:** 022-39760000 ; **E-mail:** santosh.haldankar@hdfcbank.com

**Date:** December 26, 2024

Key Information Document issued in conformity with the Securities Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 issued *vide* circular number SEBI/LAD-NRO/GN/2021/39 dated August 09, 2021, as amended from time to time, the Master Circular issued by Securities Exchange Board of India *vide* circular number SEBI/HO/DDHS-PoD3/P/CIR/2024/46 dated May 22, 2024, as amended from time to time, and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations And Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time read with the Reserve Bank of India’s Master Direction – Reserve Bank of India (Non-Banking Financial Company – Scale Based Regulation) Directions, 2023 issued *vide* notification number RBI/DNBR/2016-17/45 dated October 19, 2023 (“NBFC Directions”).


ISSUE OF UPTO 25,000 (Twenty Five Thousand) UNSECURED, RATED, LISTED, REDEEMABLE NON-CONVERTIBLE SUBORDINATED (TIER II) BONDS BY HDB FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED (“ISSUER” / “COMPANY”), OF THE FACE VALUE OF RS. 1,00,000 /- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH FOR CASH AGGREGATING UPTO RS. 250,00,00,000/- (RUPEES TWO HUNDRED FIFTY CRORES ONLY) ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS (“SERIES 23 BONDS”) ISSUED UNDER THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT DATED OCTOBER 10, 2024 (“GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT”) AS AMENDED / SUPPLEMENTED FROM TIME TO TIME (“ISSUE”).

Details of Trustee	Details of Registrar to Issue	Details of Credit Rating Agency	Details of Credit Rating Agency	Details of Statutory Auditor
 IDBI Trusteeship Services Ltd			 An S&P Global Company	Logo: NA

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited	Link Intime Private Limited	CARE Ratings Limited	CRISIL Ratings Limited	M/s. Kalyaniwalla & Mistry LLP M/s. G D Apte & Co.		
<b>Registered Address:</b> Universal Insurance Building, Ground Floor, Sir P.M. Road, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001 <b>Corporate Address:</b> Universal Insurance Building, Ground Floor, Sir P.M. Road, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001	<b>Registered Address:</b> C 101, 247 Park, L B S Marg, Vikhroli (West) Mumbai – 400 083 <b>Corporate Address:</b> C 101, 247 Park, L B S Marg, Vikhroli (West) Mumbai – 400 083	<b>Registered Address:</b> 4th Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off. Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai - 400 022. <b>Corporate Address:</b> 4th Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off. Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai - 400 022.	<b>Registered Address:</b> CRISIL House, Central Avenue, Hiranandani Business Park, Powai, Mumbai – 400076 <b>Corporate Address:</b> CRISIL House, Central Avenue, Hiranandani Business Park, Powai, Mumbai – 400076	<b>Registered Address:</b> Esplanade House, 29, Hazarimal Somani Marg, Fort, Mumbai 400 001 <b>Peer Review Cer. No -</b> 013324 <b>Registered Address:</b> Neelkanth Business Park, 5 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Office No. D-509, Nathani Road, Vidyavihar West- Mumbai- 400086 <b>Peer Review Cer No.</b> 015904		
<b>Tel No.:</b> 022-40807008 <b>Fax No.:</b> 022-66311776	<b>Tel No.:</b> 022-49186000 <b>Fax No.:</b> 022-49186060	<b>Tel No.:</b> 022- 67543456 <b>Fax No.:</b> 022- 67543457	<b>Tel No.:</b> 022-33423000 <b>Fax No.:</b> 022-33423001	<b>Tel No.:</b> 022 6158 6200 <b>Fax No.:</b> 022 6158 6275 <b>Tel No.:</b> 022 3512 3184 <b>Fax No.:</b> NA		
<b>Contact Person:</b> Compliance Officer <b>Tel No.:</b> 022-40807011	<b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Ganesh Jadhav <b>Tel No.:</b> 022-49186000	<b>Contact Person:</b> Mr. Himanshu Shethia <b>Tel No.:</b> 022-67543468	<b>Contact Person:</b> Ms. Subhasri Narayanan <b>Tel No.:</b> 022-33423403	<b>Contact Person:</b> Ms. Roshni Marfatia <b>Tel No.:</b> 022 6158 6200 <b>Contact Person:</b> CA Chintaman Mahadeo Dixit <b>Tel No.:</b> 022 3512 3184		
<b>Email:</b> itsl@idbitrustee.com <b>Website:</b> www.idbitrustee.com	<b>Email:</b> ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.linkintime.co.in">www.linkintime.co.in</a>	<b>Email:</b> himanshu.shethia@careratings.com <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.careratings.com">www.careratings.com</a>	<b>Email:</b> subhasri.narayanan@crisil.com <b>Website:</b> www.crisilratings.com	<b>Email:</b> roshni.marfatia@kmlp.in <b>Website:</b> www.kmlp.in <b>Email:</b> audit@gdaca.com <b>Website:</b> www.gdaca.com		
DETAILS OF ARRANGERS						
Sr. no.	Logo	Name	Registered Address and Corporate Address	Tel No. and Fax No.	Contact Person and Tel No.	Email address and Website
1		Genev Capital Private Limited	Eucharistic Congress III, 9 Flr, 5 Convent Road, Colaba, Mumbai - 400 039	Fax: 022 66064601 Tel No: 0 22 6270 4604	Name of contact person: Yashika Batra	E-mail: <a href="mailto:dcm@genevcap.com">dcm@genevcap.com</a> Website: <a href="http://www.genevcap.com">www.genevcap.com</a>

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

2		<b>Derivium Traditions Securities (India) Private Limited</b>	Eucharistic Congress III, 10 Flr, 5 Convent Road, Colaba, Mumbai - 400 039	Fax: 022 66064601 Tel No: 0 22 66064600	Name of contact person: Dhwani Meghani	E-mail: <a href="mailto:dcm@deriviumcap.com">dcm@deriviumcap.com</a>  Website: <a href="http://www.deriviumcap.com">www.deriviumcap.com</a>
---	---	---	--	--	--	---

This Key Information Document dated December 26, 2024 for issuance of up to 25,000 (Twenty Five Thousand) Unsecured, Rated, Listed, Redeemable Non-Convertible Subordinated (Tier II) Bonds aggregating up to Rs. 250,00,00,000/- (Rupees Two Hundred Fifty Crores only) (“**Key Information Document**”) is issued in terms of and pursuant to the General Information Document dated October 10, 2024. All the terms, conditions, information and stipulations contained in the General Information Document, unless the context states otherwise or unless specifically stated otherwise, are incorporated herein by reference as if the same were set out herein. Investors are advised to refer to the same to the extent applicable. This Key Information Document must be read in conjunction with the General Information Document. Accordingly, all capitalized terms used herein unless defined otherwise, shall have the meaning as accorded to the term in the relevant Transaction Document.

This Key Information Document contains details of this Series 2024/23 Bonds and details in respect of: (i) the offer of non-convertible securities in respect of which the Key Information Document is being issued (ii) any financial information of the Issuer if such information provided in the General Information Document is more than six months old; (iii) any material changes in the information provided in the General Information Document; and (iv) any material developments which are not disclosed in the General Information Document relevant to the offer of non-convertible securities in respect of which this Key Information Document is being issued. Accordingly, set out below are the updated financial information / particulars / changes in the particulars set out under the General Information Document, which additional / updated information / particulars shall be read in conjunction with other information / particulars appearing in the General Information Document. All other particulars appearing in the General Information Document shall remain unchanged.

In case of any inconsistency between the terms of this Key Information Document and the General Information Document and/or the terms of this Key Information Document and/or any other Transaction Document, the terms as set out in this Key Information Document shall prevail and in case of any inconsistency between the terms of this Key Information Document and the Debenture Trust Deed, the Debenture Trust Deed shall prevail. Provided however, in case of any inconsistencies between the provisions as set out in the Disclosure Document(s) and Applicable Law, the terms of Applicable Law shall prevail over and override the provisions under the Disclosure Document(s), for all intents and purposes and the provisions as set out in the Transaction Documents shall be deemed to have been amended such that the Applicable Law prevails. Capitalised terms used herein but not defined shall have the same meanings as accorded to the terms in the General Information Document and/ or other Transaction Documents for this Issue.

The issue of Subordinated Bonds under this Key Information Document forms a part of the non-equity regulatory capital mentioned under Chapter V (*Issuance and Listing of perpetual debt instruments, perpetual non-cumulative preference shares and similar instruments*) of SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021. The face value of each Series 2024/23 Bonds issued on private placement basis for respective ‘Security Name’ shall be as per ‘Face Value’ as mentioned under **Section II** – Summary Term Sheet for Series 2024/23 Bonds below.

#### ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS\*

ISSUE DETAILS	
<b>Coupon Rate</b>	8.2700% Per Annum
<b>Coupon Payment Frequency</b>	Payable Annually
<b>Redemption Date</b>	Friday, October 27, 2034

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

<b>Redemption Amount</b>	Rs. 1,00,000/- per Debenture
<b>Details of Trustee</b>	Name: IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited Registered Address: Universal Insurance Building, Ground Floor, Sir P.M. Road, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001 Tel No.: 022-40807008 Fax No.: 022-66311776 Contact Person: Compliance Officer Email: itsl@idbitrustee.com Website: <a href="http://www.idbitrustee.com">www.idbitrustee.com</a>
<b>Nature and Issue Size of Subordinated Bonds (base issue or green shoe, as may be applicable)</b>	Nature: Unsecured, Rated, Listed, Redeemable Non-Convertible Subordinated (Tier II) Bonds  <b>Issue Size:</b> Rs.125,00,00,000 (Rupees One Hundred Twenty Five Crores Only) with Green Shoe Option of up to Rs.125,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Hundred Twenty Five Crores Only)
<b>Details about Underwriting of the Issue including the Amount Undertaken to be Underwritten by the Underwriters.</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Anchor Portion and Anchor Investors</b>	Not Applicable
<b>*For further details on the terms of the Issue, please also refer the Section on 'Summary Term Sheet'</b>	

## CREDIT RATING

Details of credit rating, along with the latest press release of the Credit Rating Agency in relation to the issue, and a declaration that the rating is valid as on the date of issuance and listing. Such press release shall not be older than one year from the date of opening of the issue.

CARE Ratings Limited has assigned a "CARE AAA Stable" (pronounced "CARE Triple A with Stable Outlook") and CRISIL Ratings Limited has assigned a "CRISIL AAA Stable" (pronounced "CRSIL Triple A Stable") rating to the captioned Issue.

**Date of Rating Letters: December 17, 2024 by CARE Ratings Limited and December 26, 2024 by CRISIL Ratings Limited.**

**Date of Press Release of Rating:** Please refer Annexure II

**Press Release and Rating Rationale:** Please refer Annexure I of this Key Information Document.

**Declaration:** The ratings mentioned above are valid as on the date of issuance and listing.

## LISTING

The Series 2024/23 Bonds are proposed to be listed on the Wholesale Debt Market Segment of the BSE Limited "BSE". The in-principle approval obtained by the Issuer from BSE has been disclosed in Annexure IX of the General Information Document. The Issuer has maintained the Recovery Expense Fund with BSE. (Please refer to **Section A** of the General Information Document for more details).

## ELIGIBLE INVESTORS

Please refer **Section A** of the General Information Document

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

## ELECTRONIC BOOK MECHANISM AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO THE UPLOADING THE INFORMATION DOCUMENT ON THE ELECTRONIC BOOK PROVIDER PLATFORM

The Issue shall be open for bidding and subscribed to in accordance with the guidelines issued by SEBI and EBP pertaining to the procedure of Electronic Book Mechanism set out in the Electronic Book Mechanism Guidelines.

<b>ISIN</b>	INE756I08298
<b>Issue Composition - Details of size of the issue and green shoe portion, if any</b>	Rs.125,00,00,000 (Rupees One Hundred Twenty Five Crores Only) with Green Shoe Option of up to Rs 125,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Hundred Twenty Five Crores Only)
<b>Interest Rate Parameter</b>	8.2700 % per annum payable annually
<b>Bid opening and closing date</b>	<b>Opening Date:</b> Thursday, December 26, 2024 <b>Closing Date:</b> Thursday, December 26, 2024
<b>Manner of bidding</b>	Open Bidding
<b>Manner of Allotment</b>	Uniform Yield
<b>Allotment Size</b>	Rs 150,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Hundred Fifty Crores only)
<b>Manner of Settlement</b>	Through Indian Clearing Corporation Limited (ICCL)
<b>Minimum Bid Lot and Multiple of Single Bid</b>	Rs.1,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Crore Only) and in the Multiples of Rs.1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Only) thereafter.
<b>Trading Lot Size</b>	Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Only)
<b>Settlement Cycle [T+1/ T+2] where T refers to the date of bidding/ issue day</b>	T+1

### SECTION I

#### DISCLOSURES UNDER SCHEDULE I OF SECURITIES EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES) REGULATIONS, 2021

Other than to the limited extent set out hereunder, please refer to Section F and Section G of the General Information Document for disclosures under the Schedule I of Securities Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, as amended from time to time.

#### A. Financial Information:

- (i) The audited financial statements (i.e. Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) both on a standalone and consolidated basis for a period of three completed years which shall not be more than six months old from the date of the draft offer document or offer document or issue opening date, as applicable. Such financial statements shall be audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI").

However, if the issuer, being a listed REIT/listed InvIT, has been in existence for a period of less than three completed years, and historical financial statements of such REIT/InvIT are not available for some portion or the entire portion of

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

the reporting period of three years and the interim period, the combined financial statements shall be disclosed for the periods for which such historical financial statements are not available.

Provided that, issuers whose non-convertible securities are listed as on the date of filing of the offer document or placement memorandum, may provide only a web-link and a static quick response code of the audited financial statements in the offer document or placement memorandum subject to the following conditions: (i) Such listed issuers shall disclose a comparative key operational and financial parameter on a standalone and consolidated basis, certified by the statutory auditor(s) who holds a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, for the last three completed years in the offer document. (ii) The scanning of such static quick response code or clicking on the web-link, shall display the audited financial statements for last three financial years of such issuer on the website of the stock exchange where such data is hosted.

Note: There was no auditor's qualification. Auditor's Report can be accessed at:

FY 2023-24: <https://www.hdbfs.com/sites/default/files/reports/Annual-Report-2023-24.pdf>

FY 2022-23: <https://www.hdbfs.com/sites/default/files/reports/Annual-Report-2022-23.pdf>

FY 2021-22: [https://www.hdbfs.com/sites/default/files/reports/HDB\\_Annual-Report-2021-22.pdf](https://www.hdbfs.com/sites/default/files/reports/HDB_Annual-Report-2021-22.pdf)

Note: The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, in its press release dated January 18, 2016, had issued a roadmap for implementation of Indian Accounting Standards (Ind-AS) for scheduled commercial banks, insurers / insurance companies and non-banking financial companies. This roadmap required these institutions to prepare Ind-AS based financial statements for the accounting periods beginning from April 1, 2018 onwards with comparatives for the periods beginning April 1, 2017 and thereafter. On March 30, 2016, the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) (Amendment) Rules, 2016 for implementation of Indian Accounting Standards by Non-Banking Financial Companies were notified. Accordingly, the Company has adopted IND-AS effective April 1, 2018 with comparatives for the periods beginning April 1, 2017.

Note: There was no auditor's qualification.

- (a) **The unaudited financial information with limited review report (for the interim period) along with the auditor's report and the requisite schedules, footnotes, summary, etc.:**

#### **Standalone Un-Audited Financial Statement**

<b>Balance Sheet</b>		<b>As at September 30, 2024</b>
<b>(Currency: Indian Rupees in Crore)</b>		<b>(Reviewed)</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Financial Assets</b>		
(a)	Cash and cash equivalents	945.82
(b)	Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	1,652.18
(c)	Derivative financial instruments	2.93
(d)	Trade receivables	266.94
(e)	Loans	95,200.08
(f)	Investments	2,064.41
(g)	Other financial assets	46.40

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

<b>Sub total</b>		<b>1,00,178.76</b>
<b>Non-financial Assets</b>		
(a)	Current tax assets (Net)	83.32
(b)	Deferred tax assets (Net)	943.55
(c)	Property, plant and equipment	204.92
(d)	Capital work-in-progress	-
(e)	Other intangible assets	21.51
(f)	Right of Use Assets	382.24
(g)	Other non-financial assets	146.05
	<b>Sub total</b>	<b>1,781.59</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1,01,960.35</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		
<b>Liabilities</b>		
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>		
(a)	Derivative financial instruments	33.17
(b)	Trade payables	-
(i)	Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-
(ii)	Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	392.55
(c)	Debt securities	39,493.13
(d)	Borrowings (other than debt securities)	37,241.73
(e)	Subordinated liabilities	5,946.24
(f)	Other financial liabilities	3,105.66
Sub total		<b>86,212.48</b>
<b>Non-Financial Liabilities</b>		
(a)	Current tax liabilities (net)	37.44
(b)	Provisions	435.23
(c)	Other non-financial liabilities	395.87
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>868.54</b>
<b>Equity</b>		
(a)	Equity share capital	793.96

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

(b)	Other equity	14,085.37
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>14,879.33</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		<b>1,01,960.35</b>

Profit and Loss statement (Currency: Indian Rupees in Crore)		Half Year ended September 30, 2024 (Reviewed)
<b>I</b>	<b>Revenue from operations</b>	
	Interest income	6,695.62
	Sale of services	608.03
	Other financial charges	545.47
	Net gain on fair value changes	39.12
	Net gain/(loss) on derecognized financial instruments	2.39
	<b>Total Revenue from operations</b>	<b>7,890.63</b>
<b>II</b>	<b>Expenses</b>	
	Finance Costs	3,094.90
	Impairment on financial instruments	843.46
	Employee Benefits Expenses	1,785.29
	Depreciation, amortization and impairment	92.04
	Others expenses	492.14
	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>6,307.83</b>
<b>III</b>	<b>Profit before tax (I-II)</b>	<b>1,582.80</b>
<b>IV</b>	<b>Tax Expense:</b>	
	A Current tax	403.82
	B Deferred tax	6.28
	<b>Total Tax expense</b>	<b>410.60</b>
<b>V</b>	<b>Net Profit for the period (III-IV)</b>	<b>1,172.70</b>
<b>VI</b>	<b>Other Comprehensive Income (net of tax)</b>	<b>(29.35)</b>
<b>VII</b>	<b>Total Comprehensive Income (after tax) (V-VI)</b>	<b>1,143.35</b>
<b>VIII</b>	<b>Earnings per equity share</b>	
	(a) Basic (in Rupees)	14.78



Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

	(b)	Diluted (in Rupees)	14.77
	(c)	Face value per share (in Rupees)	10

### Consolidated Unaudited Financial Statements

Balance Sheet (Currency: Indian Rupees in Crore)		As at September 30, 2024
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Financial Assets</b>		
(a)	Cash and cash equivalents	945.82
(b)	Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	1,652.18
(c)	Derivative financial instruments	2.93
(d)	Trade receivables	266.94
(e)	Loans	95,200.08
(f)	Investments	2,064.41
(g)	Other financial assets	46.40
<b>Sub total</b>		<b>1,00,178.76</b>
<b>Non-financial Assets</b>		
(a)	Current tax assets (Net)	83.32
(b)	Deferred tax assets (Net)	943.55
(c)	Property, plant and equipment	204.92
(d)	Capital work-in-progress	-
(e)	Other intangible assets	21.51
(f)	Right of Use Assets	382.24
(g)	Other non-financial assets	146.05
<b>Sub total</b>		<b>1,781.59</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1,01,960.35</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		
<b>Liabilities</b>		
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>		
(a)	Derivative financial instruments	33.17
(b)	Trade payables	-
(i)	Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

(ii)	Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	392.55
(c)	Debt securities	39,493.13
(d)	Borrowings (other than debt securities)	37,241.73
(e)	Subordinated liabilities	5,946.24
(f)	Other financial liabilities	3,105.66
Sub total		<b>86,212.48</b>
<b>Non-Financial Liabilities</b>		
(a)	Current tax liabilities (net)	37.44
(b)	Provisions	435.23
(c)	Other non-financial liabilities	395.87
Subtotal		<b>868.54</b>
<b>Equity</b>		
(a)	Equity share capital	793.96
(b)	Other equity	14,085.37
Subtotal		<b>14,879.33</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		<b>1,01,960.35</b>

Profit and Loss statement (Currency: Indian Rupees in Crore)		Half Year ended	September 30, 2024
<b>I</b>	<b>Revenue from operations</b>		
	Interest income		6,695.62
	Sale of services		608.03
	Other financial charges		545.47
	Net gain on fair value changes		39.12
	Net gain/(loss) on derecognized financial instruments		2.39
	<b>Total Revenue from operations</b>		<b>7,890.63</b>
<b>II</b>	<b>Expenses</b>		
	Finance Costs		3,094.90
	Impairment on financial instruments		843.46
	Employee Benefits Expenses		1,785.29
	Depreciation, amortization and impairment		92.04
	Others expenses		492.14

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

	<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>6,307.83</b>
<b>III</b>	<b>Profit before tax (I-II)</b>	<b>1,582.80</b>
<b>IV</b>	<b>Tax Expense:</b>	
	A Current tax	403.82
	B Deferred tax	6.28
	<b>Total Tax expense</b>	<b>410.60</b>
<b>V</b>	<b>Net Profit for the period (III-IV)</b>	<b>1,172.70</b>
<b>VI</b>	<b>Other Comprehensive Income (net of tax)</b>	<b>(29.35)</b>
<b>VII</b>	<b>Total Comprehensive Income (after tax) (V-VI)</b>	<b>1,143.35</b>
<b>VIII</b>	<b>Earnings per equity share</b>	
	(a) Basic (in Rupees)	14.78
	(b) Diluted (in Rupees)	14.77
	(c) Face value per share (in Rupees)	10

Note: There was no auditor's qualification.

Limited Review Report can be accessed at: Quarter 1 2024-25: [https://www.hdbfs.com/sites/default/files/debt/Unaudited-Financial-Results-under-Regulation-52-of-SEBI-\(LODR\)-for-quarter-ended-June-30-2024.pdf](https://www.hdbfs.com/sites/default/files/debt/Unaudited-Financial-Results-under-Regulation-52-of-SEBI-(LODR)-for-quarter-ended-June-30-2024.pdf)

Limited Review Report can be accessed at: Quarter 2 2024-25: [https://www.hdbfs.com/sites/default/files/debt/Unaudited-Financial-Results-under-Regulation-52-of-SEBI-\(LODR\)-for-quarter-and-year-ended-September-30-2024.pdf](https://www.hdbfs.com/sites/default/files/debt/Unaudited-Financial-Results-under-Regulation-52-of-SEBI-(LODR)-for-quarter-and-year-ended-September-30-2024.pdf)

**B. Key Operational and Financial Parameters on consolidated and standalone basis in respect of the financial information provided under clause (i) and (ii) above:**

(i) Standalone basis:

(Amt. in Crore)

Particulars	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
<b>Balance Sheet</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Property, Plant and Equipment	204.92	162.53	122.37	78.14
Financial Assets	1,00,178.76	90,970.12	68,545.71	60,387.10
Non-financial Assets excluding property, plant and equipment	1,576.67	1,423.86	1,382.31	1,560.70
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>1,01,960.35</b>	<b>92,556.51</b>	<b>70,050.39</b>	<b>62,025.94</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Financial Liabilities				
- Derivative financial instruments	33.17	4.77	-	-
- Trade Payables	392.55	509.00	291.84	246.91

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

- Debt Securities	39,493.13	34,851.12	27,096.41	25,332.31
- Borrowings (other than Debt Securities)	37,241.73	33,831.38	24,227.80	19,501.72
- Subordinated Liabilities	5,946.24	5,648.17	3,541.10	4,139.05
- Other financial liabilities	3,105.66	2,955.27	2,778.43	2,708.72
Non – Financial Liabilities				
- Current tax liabilities (net)	37.44	58.65	41.97	59.73
- Provisions	435.23	502.94	368.96	314.75
- Deferred tax liabilities (net)	-	-	-	-
- Other non-financial liabilities	395.87	452.50	266.91	183.02
Equity (equity share capital and other equity)	14,879.33	13,742.71	11,436.97	9,539.73
Total equity and liabilities	1,01,960.35	92,556.51	70,050.39	62,025.94
Revenue from operations	7,890.63	14,171.12	12,402.88	11,306.29
Other Income	-	-	-	-
Total Income	7,890.63	14,171.12	12,402.88	11,306.29
Total Expenses	6,307.83	10,866.45	9,775.48	9,958.73
Profit after Tax for the year	1,172.70	2,460.84	1,959.35	1,011.40
Other Comprehensive Income	(29.35)	(36.40)	10.56	13.79
Total Comprehensive Income	1,143.35	2,424.44	1,969.91	1,025.19
Earnings per equity share (Basic)	14.78	31.08	24.78	12.81
Earnings per equity share (Diluted)	14.77	31.04	24.76	12.80
Net cash from / used in(-) operating activities	(9,208.85)	(16,736.04)	(6,850.61)	1,987.10
Net cash from / used in(-) investing activities	1,250.72	(2,145.56)	973.32	(703.28)
Net cash from / used in(-) financing activities	8,256.10	19,133.55	5,795.99	(1,499.54)
Net increase/decrease(-) in cash and cash equivalents	297.97	251.95	(81.30)	(215.72)
Cash and cash equivalents as per Cash Flow Statement as at end of period	945.82	647.85	395.90	477.20
Net worth	13,935.8	12,802.76	10,436.10	8,488.56
Cash and Cash Equivalents	945.82	647.85	395.90	477.20
Loans	95,200.08	90,217.93	70,030.70	61,326.32
Loans (Principal Amount)	97,835.33	89,105.14	69,357.36	60,871.68
Total Debts to Total Assets	0.81	0.80	0.78	0.79
Interest Income	6,695.62	11,156.72	8,927.78	8,362.97
Interest Expense	3,094.90	4,864.32	3,511.92	3,325.50
Impairment on Financial Instruments	843.46	1,067.39	1,330.40	2,465.73
Bade Debts to Loans	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
% Gross Stage 3 Loans on Loans (Principal Amount)	2.10%	1.90%	2.73%	4.99%
% Net Stage 3 Loans on Loans (Principal Amount)	0.83%	0.63%	0.95%	2.29%
Tier I Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	14.64	14.12%	15.91%	15.22%

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Tier II Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	4.66	5.13%	4.14%	5.00%
------------------------------------	------	-------	-------	-------

(ii) Consolidated basis:

(Amt. in Crore.)

Particulars	September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
<b>Balance Sheet</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Property, Plant and Equipment	204.92	162.53	122.37	78.14
Financial Assets	1,00,178.76	90,970.12	68,545.71	60,387.10
Non-financial Assets excluding property, plant and equipment	1,576.67	1,423.86	1,382.31	1,560.70
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>1,01,960.35</b>	<b>92,556.51</b>	<b>70,050.39</b>	<b>62,025.94</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>				
- Derivative financial instruments	33.17	4.77	-	-
- Trade Payables	392.55	509.00	291.84	246.91
- Debt Securities	39,493.13	34,851.12	27,096.41	25,332.31
- Borrowings (other than Debt Securities)	37,241.73	33,831.38	24,227.80	19,501.72
- Subordinated Liabilities	5,946.24	5,648.17	3,541.10	4,139.05
- Other financial liabilities	3,105.66	2,955.27	2,778.43	2,708.72
<b>Non – Financial Liabilities</b>				
- Current tax liabilities (net)	37.44	58.65	41.97	59.73
- Provisions	435.23	502.94	368.96	314.75
- Other non-financial liabilities	-	-	-	-
	395.87	452.50	266.91	183.02
Equity (equity share capital and other equity)	14,879.33	13,742.71	11,436.97	9,539.73
Non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>1,01,960.35</b>	<b>92,556.51</b>	<b>70,050.39</b>	<b>62,025.94</b>
<b>PROFIT AND LOSS</b>				
Revenue from operations	7,890.63	14,171.12	12,402.88	11,306.29
Other Income	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>7,890.63</b>	<b>14,171.12</b>	<b>12,402.88</b>	<b>11,306.29</b>
Total Expenses	6,307.83	10,866.45	9,775.48	9,958.73
Profit after Tax for the year	1,172.70	2,460.84	1,959.35	1,011.40
Other Comprehensive Income	(29.35)	(36.40)	10.56	13.79
<b>Total Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>1,143.35</b>	<b>2,424.44</b>	<b>1,969.91</b>	<b>1,025.19</b>
Earnings per equity share (Basic)	14.78	31.08	24.78	12.81

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Earnings per equity share (Diluted)	14.77	31.04	24.76	12.80
Cash Flow				
Net cash from / used in(-) operating activities	(9,208.85)	(16,736.04)	(6,850.61)	1,987.10
Net cash from / used in(-) investing activities	1,250.72	(2,145.56)	973.32	(703.28)
Net cash from / used in(-) financing activities	8,256.10	19,133.55	5,795.99	(1,499.54)
Net increase/decrease(-) in cash and cash equivalents	297.97	251.95	(81.30)	(215.72)
Cash and cash equivalents as per Cash Flow Statement as at end of period	945.82	647.85	395.90	477.20
Additional Information				
Net worth	13,935.8	12,802.76	10,436.10	8,488.56
Cash and Cash Equivalents	945.82	647.85	395.90	477.20
Loans	95,200.08	90,217.93	70,030.70	61,326.32
Loans (Principal Amount)	97,835.33	89,105.14	69,357.36	60,871.68
Total Debts to Total Assets	0.81	0.80	0.78	0.79
Interest Income	6,695.62	11,156.72	8,927.78	8,362.97
Interest Expense	3,094.90	4,864.32	3,511.92	3,325.50
Impairment on Financial Instruments	843.46	1,067.39	1,330.40	2,465.73
Bade Debts to Loans	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
% Gross Stage 3 Loans on Loans (Principal Amount)	2.10%	1.90%	2.73%	4.99%
% Net Stage 3 Loans on Loans (Principal Amount)	0.83%	0.63%	0.95%	2.29%
Tier I Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	14.64	14.12%	15.91%	15.22%
Tier II Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	4.66	5.13%	4.14%	5.00%

**C. Details of any other contingent liabilities of the issuer, based on the latest audited financial statements including amount and nature of liability:**

S. No.	Particulars	(Amt. in crore)			
		September 30, 2024	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
1.	Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt	121.66	105.44	99.53	90.59
2.	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for net of advance	102.14	85.10	45.00	13.27
3.	Undrawn committed sanctions to borrowers	389.93	372.07	134.31	59.40
	<b>Total</b>	<b>613.72</b>	<b>562.61</b>	<b>278.84</b>	<b>163.26</b>

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

- D. The amount of corporate guarantee or letter of comfort issued by the Issuer along with details of the counterparty (viz. name and nature of the counterparty, whether a subsidiary, joint venture entity, group company etc.) on behalf of whom it has been issued.

None

- E. Details of share capital as at last quarter end, being September 30, 2024:

Share Capital	Amount (Rs.)
Authorized Share Capital	Rs. 10,01,55,00,000 comprising: 1,00,15,50,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each
Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Share Capital	Rs. 7,93,96,35,400 comprising: 79,39,63,540 Shares of Rs.10 each

- F. Changes in its capital structure as at last quarter end, being September 30, 2024, for the preceding three financial years and current financial year:

Date of Change (AGM/EGM)	Particulars
	None

- G. Details of the equity share capital for the preceding three financial years and current financial year:

Date of Allotment	No. Of Equity Shares	Face Value (in Rs. per share )	Form of Consideration (other than cash, etc)	Issue Price (in Rs. per share)	Nature of allotment	Cumulative			Re-mark
						No. Of Equity shares	Equity Share Capital (in Rs.)	Equity Share Premium (in Rs.)	
13/9/2019	1,68,700	10	Cash	Series 8C – 88/- Series 9B – 137/- Series 10A – 213/-	ESOS Exercise	78,58,69,006	7,85,86,90,060	28,96,41,71,859	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
11/12/2019	17,10,650	10	Cash	Series 9C – 137/- Series 10A – 213/- Series 10B – 213/-	ESOS Exercise	78,75,79,656	7,87,57,96,560	29,25,43,42,609	For cash on account of ESOP allotment

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Date of Allotment	No. Of Equity Shares	Face Value (in Rs. per share )	Form of Consideration (other than cash, etc)	Issue Price (in Rs. per share)	Nature of allotment	Cumulative			Re-mark
						No. Of Equity shares	Equity Share Capital (in Rs.)	Equity Share Premium (in Rs.)	
18/11/2020	2,50,890	10	Cash	Series 10B – 213/- Series 11A – 274/-	ESOS Exercise	78,78,30,546	7,87,83,05,460	29,31,87,29,269	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
07/12/2020	10,41,100	10	Cash	Series 10C – 213/- Series 11A – 274/- Series 11B – 274/- Series 11C – 274/-	ESOS Exercise	78,88,71,646	788,87,16,460	29,53,03,53,169	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
25/02/2021	3,11,220	10	Cash	Series 10A – 213/- Series 10B – 213/- Series 10C – 213/- Series 11A – 274/- Series 11B – 274/-	ESOS Exercise	78,91,82,866	7,89,18,28,660	29,60,64,76,249	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
16/03/2021	2,350	10	Cash	Series 10C – 213/-	ESOS Exercise	78,91,85,216	7,89,18,52,160	29,60,69,53,299	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
26/11/2021	8,03,460	10	Cash	Series 10C – 213/- Series 11A – 274/- Series	ESOS Exercise	78,99,88,676	7,89,98,86,760	29,83,86,45,939	For cash on account of ESOP allotment



Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Date of Allotment	No. Of Equity Shares	Face Value (in Rs. per share )	Form of Consideration (other than cash, etc)	Issue Price (in Rs. per share)	Nature of allotment	Cumulative			Re-mark
						No. Of Equity shares	Equity Share Capital (in Rs.)	Equity Share Premium (in Rs.)	
				11B – 274/- Series 12A – 300/-					
17/03/2022	4,51,355	10	Cash	Series 11C – 274/- Series 12A – 300/- Series 12B – 300/- Series 13A – 348/-	ESOS Exercise	79,04,40,031	7,90,44,00,310	29,97,32,76,889	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
02/08/2022	76,660	10	Cash	Series 11B – 274/- Series 11C – 274/- Series 12B – 300/- Series 13A – 348/- Series 13B – 348/- Series 13C – 348/-	ESOS Exercise	79,05,16,691	790,51,66,910	29,99,66,19,229	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
19/09/2022	29,600	10	Cash	Series 12B – 300/- Series 13B – 348/- Series 13C – 348/- Series	ESOS Exercise	79,05,46,291	7,90,54,62,910	30,00,63,79,029	For cash on account of ESOP allotment

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Date of Allotment	No. Of Equity Shares	Face Value (in Rs. per share )	Form of Consideration (other than cash, etc)	Issue Price (in Rs. per share)	Nature of allotment	Cumulative			Re-mark
						No. Of Equity shares	Equity Share Capital (in Rs.)	Equity Share Premium (in Rs.)	
				13A A–348/-					
07/12/2022	6,20,228	10	Cash	Series 11C – 274/- Series 12A – 300/- Series 12B – 300/- Series 13A – 348/- Series 13C – 348/- Series 14A – 433/-	ESOS Exercise	79,11,66,519	7,91,16,65,190	30,22,15,01,763	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
28/12/2022	3,000	10	Cash	Series 12B – 300/- Series 14A – 433/- Series 14B – 433/- Series 14C – 433/-	ESOS Exercise	79,11,69,519	791,16,95,190	30,22,26,75,003	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
13/03/2023	2,29,564	10	Cash	Series 12B – 300/- Series 13A – 348/- Series 13B – 348/- Series 13AA– 409/- Series	ESOS Exercise	79,13,99,083	791,39,90,830	30,30,29,16,625	For cash on account of ESOP allotment

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Date of Allotment	No. Of Equity Shares	Face Value (in Rs. per share )	Form of Consideration (other than cash, etc)	Issue Price (in Rs. per share)	Nature of allotment	Cumulative			Re-mark
						No. Of Equity shares	Equity Share Capital (in Rs.)	Equity Share Premium (in Rs.)	
				14A – 433/-					
27/07/2023	2,51,984	10	Cash	Series 11 – 274/- Series 12 – 300/- Series 13 – 348/- Series 13A – 409/- Series 14 – 433/- Series 15A – 457/-	ESOS Exercise	79,16,51,067	791,65,10,670	30,39,30,30,833*	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
07/12/2023	6,06,877	10	Cash	Series 11 – 274/- Series 12 – 300/- Series 13 – 348/- Series 14 – 433/- Series 15A – 457/-	ESOS Exercise	79,22,57,944	792,25,79,440	30,66,62,75,546	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
21/02/2024	8,16,622	10	Cash	Series 12 – 300/- Series 13 – 348/- Series 13A – 409/- Series	ESOS Exercise	79,30,74,566	793,07,45,660	31,00,07,18,901	For cash on account of ESOP allotment

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Date of Allotment	No. Of Equity Shares	Face Value (in Rs. per share )	Form of Consideration (other than cash, etc)	Issue Price (in Rs. per share)	Nature of allotment	Cumulative			Re-mark
						No. Of Equity shares	Equity Share Capital (in Rs.)	Equity Share Premium (in Rs.)	
				14 – 433/- Series 15A – 457/- Series 15B – 509/-					
13/08/2024	8,88,974	10	Cash	Series 10 – 213/- Series 11 – 274/- Series 12 – 300/- Series 13 – 348/- Series 13A – 409/- Series 14 – 433/- Series 15A – 457/- Series 15B – 509/- Series 16A – 424/-	ESOS Exercise	79,39,63,540	793,96,35,400	31,37,45,83,024	For cash on account of ESOP allotment

\*This is without considering the transfer on allotment of shares pursuant to ESOP Scheme.

**H. Details of any acquisition of or amalgamation with any entity in the preceding one year:**

None

**I. Details of any reorganization or reconstruction in the preceding one year:**

Type of Event	Date of Announcement	Date of Completion	Details
---------------	----------------------	--------------------	---------

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

None

**J. Details of the shareholding of the Company as at the latest quarter end, being September 30, 2024, as per the format specified under the listing regulations:**

Sr. No.	Particulars	No. of equity shares held	No. of shares held in demat form	Total Shareholding as % of total no. of equity shares
1	HDFC Bank Limited	75,05,96,670	75,05,96,670	94.54%
2	Others	4,33,66,870	4,33,66,870	5.46%

**K. List of top 10 holders of equity shares of the Company as at the latest quarter end, being September 30, 2024:**

Sr. No.	Name and category of Shareholder	Total No of Equity Shares	No. of shares in Demat form	Total Shareholding as % of total no of equity shares
1	HDFC Bank Limited (Promoter)	75,05,96,670	75,05,96,670	94.54
2	HDB Employee Welfare Trust (Through its Trustees) (Trust)	26,18,699	26,18,699	0.33
3	HDBFS Employees Welfare Trust (Through its Trustees) (Trust)	19,22,062	19,22,062	0.24
4	PI Opportunities Fund I (Alternate Investment Fund)	11,00,000	11,00,000	0.14
5	Ramesh G. (Director)	8,53,000	8,53,000	0.11
6	Gouri Vinod Yennemedi (Individual)	8,50,000	8,50,000	0.11
7	Sangeeta Paresh Sukthankar (Individual)	5,51,078	5,51,078	0.07
8	Rohit Sudhir Patwardhan (Individual)	4,18,599	4,18,599	0.05
9	Huzaan Kaizad Bharucha (Individual)	3,90,000	3,90,000	0.05
10	Saroja Subramanian (Individual)	3,51,693	3,51,693	0.04

**L. Following details regarding the directors of the Company:**

(a) Details of the current directors of the Company as on date:

Name, Designation and DIN	Age (in years)	Address	Date of Appointment	Details of other directorship
---------------------------	----------------	---------	---------------------	-------------------------------

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Mr. Arijit Basu Part Time Non-Executive Chairman and Independent Director  DIN – 06907779	63	Om Ratan Bldg, 7 <sup>th</sup> Floor, 70, Sir Pochkhanwala Road, Mumbai - 400018	31/05/2023	1. Peerless Hospitex Hospital and Research Center Limited 1. Prudential PLC
Mr. Venkatraman Srinivasan, Independent Director  DIN – 00246012	65	73, Keshav Smruti, 8B, Veer Savarkar Marg, Shivaji Park, Mumbai- 400028	12/03/2015	1. Fairchem Organics Limited 2.Eimco Elecon (India) Limited 3.UTI Trustee Company Private Limited 4. Amal Limited 5.HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited 6.Amal Speciality Chemicals Limited
Ms. Smita Affinwalla, Independent Director  DIN - 07106628	61	7A, A Block, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Khalakdina Terrace, August Kranti Marg, Mumbai- 400 036	12/03/2015	1. Illuminos Consulting Private Limited
Dr. Amla Samanta, Independent Director  DIN - 00758883	69	13, Meera Baug, Talmiki Road, Santacruz West, Mumbai - 400054	01/05/2019	1. Samanta Movies Private Limited 2. Shakti Cine Studio Pvt. Ltd
Mr. Adayapalam Viswanathan, Independent Director  DIN - 08518003	67	1502 Godrej Serenity, Deonar, Mumbai – 400088	24/07/2019	Nil
Ms. Arundhati Mech Independent Director  DIN – 09177619	65	Gr-B, Glenmore Apartment, Sriram Nagar, North Street, Alwarpet, Chennai – 600018	11/02/2022	1.Shivalik Small Finance Bank Limited
Mr. Ramesh G., Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer  DIN - 05291597	54	C - 101, Ashok Gardens, Tokersey Jivraj Road, Sewree, Mumbai 400015	01/07/2012	Nil
Mr. Jimmy Tata, Non- Executive Additional Director  DIN – 06888364	58	Sea Side, Bhulabhai Desai Road, Mumbai - 400 036	25/07/2023	International Asset Reconstruction Company Private Limited
Mr. Jayesh Chakravarthi Independent Director  DIN - 08345495	62	231, 6 <sup>th</sup> , A Cross, Panduranganagar Arikere, Bengaluru, 560076	25/01/2024	Recast Technologies Private Limited
Mr. Jayant Gokhale Independent Director	68	10, Ichchhapoorti, Anant Patil Road, Gokhale Road North, Dadar (W), Mumbai 400028	16-09-2024	Franklin Templeton Trustee Services Private Limited

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

DIN – 00190075				
Mr. Bhaskar Sharma Independent Director DIN - 02871367	61	E-2601, Oberoi Splendor, JVLR, Opp. Majas Depot, Jogeshwari (E) Mumbai - 60	16-09-2024	Polycab India Limited  EBG Federation

(b) Details of change in directors in the preceding three financial years and current financial year:

Sr. No.	Name, Designation and DIN	Date of Appointment	Date of cessation, if applicable	Remarks
1	Mr. Arijit Basu, Non- Executive Director & Chairman DIN- 06907779	01/06/2021	31/05/2023	Resigned from Board for appointment as Non-Executive Chairman.
2	Ms. Arundhati Mech, Independent Director DIN – 09177619	11/02/2022	-	Appointment as Additional Independent Director and the appointment was regularized by the members through postal ballot on March 27, 2022
3	Mr. Arijit Basu, Non- Executive Director & Chairman DIN- 06907779	31/05/2023		Appointment as Non- Executive Chairman and Additional Independent Director and the appointment was regularized in the annual general meeting held on June 30, 2023
4	Mr. Jimmy Tata, Non-Executive Additional Director DIN – 06888364	15/07/2023	-	Appointment as Additional Non- Executive Director and the appointment was regularized by the members through postal ballot on August 26, 2023
5	Mr. Jayesh Chakravarthy Independent Director (DIN: 08345495)	25/01/2024	-	Appointment as a Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of three years w.e.f. January 25, 2024
6	Dr. Amla Samanta Independent Director (DIN: 00758883)	01/05/2024	-	Re-appointment as an Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of three years w.e.f. May 1, 2024
7	Mr. A K Viswanathan Independent Director (DIN:08518003)	24/07/2024	-	Re-appointment as an Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of three years w.e.f. July 24, 2024
8	Mr. Jayant Gokhale Independent Director DIN - 00190075	16-09-2024	-	Appointment as a Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of three years w.e.f. September 16, 2024. The said appointment is subject to shareholders approval.
9	Mr. Bhaskar Sharma Independent Director	16-09-2024	-	Appointment as a Non-Executive Independent Director for a period of three

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

DIN - 02871367			years w.e.f. September 16, 2024. The said appointment is subject to shareholders approval.
----------------	--	--	--

- (c) Details of directors' remuneration, and such particulars of the nature and extent of their interests in the Issuer (during the current year and preceding three financial years):

**Remuneration payable or paid to a director by the issuer, its subsidiary or associate company; shareholding of the director in the company, its subsidiaries and associate companies on a fully diluted basis (in Rs.)**

Financial Year	Remuneration Paid to Directors	Mr. Arijit Basu	Mr. Venkatraman Srinivasan	Ms. Smita Affinwala	Dr. Amla Samanta	Mr. Adayapalam K Viswanathan	Ms. Arundhati Mech	Mr. Jayesh Chakravarti	Mr. Jayant Gokhale	Mr. Bhaskar Sharma
FY 24-25 (01.04.2024 to 30.09.2024)	Sitting Fees	5,50,000	6,25,000	7,25,000	6,75,000	8,50,000	8,75,000	6,25,000	-	-
	Commission	-	15,00,000	15,00,000	15,00,000	15,00,000	15,00,000	1,00,000	-	-
	Remuneration	15,00,000							-	-
FY 23-24	Sitting Fees	6,75,000	13,75,000	12,00,000	8,75,000	13,75,000	12,00,000	75,000	-	-
	Commission	-	15,00,000	15,00,000	14,00,000	15,00,000	15,00,000	-	-	-
	Remuneration	30,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FY 22-23	Sitting Fees	8,25,000	14,50,000	12,00,000	8,00,000	14,00,000	11,75,000	-	-	-
	Commission	-	7,50,000	7,50,000	7,50,000	7,50,000	60,000	-	-	-
	Remuneration	30,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FY 21-22	Sitting Fees	9,00,000	19,50,000	13,00,000	13,25,000	17,00,000	75,000	-	-	-
	Commission	-	7,50,000	7,50,000	7,50,000	7,50,000	-	-	-	-
	Remuneration	25,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mr. Ramesh G.	Financial Year	Gross Salary	Perquisite value of Stock Options	Others	Total Amount
	FY 24-25 (Till September 30, 2024)	3,92,00,368	0	19,670	3,92,20,038
	FY 23-24	631,39,248	1,50,72,500	19,210	7,82,30,958



Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

	FY 22-23	5,36,38,320	36,60,000	14,613	5,73,12,933
	FY 21-22	4,52,91,823	47,70,000	27,028	5,00,88,851

(d) Contribution being made by the directors as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects: **N.A**

**M. Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters, key managerial personnel or senior management in the issue and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons:**

None

**N. Details of the auditor of the Issuer:**

Name and Address	Date of appointment
M/s. Kalyaniwalla & Mistry LLP Esplanade House, 29, Hazarimal Somani Marg, Fort, Mumbai 400 001 <b>Peer Review Cer. No – 013324</b>	June 27, 2024
M/s. G.D. Apte & Co. D-509, Neelkanth Business Park, Nathani Road, Vidyavihar West, Mumbai-400086 <b>Peer Review Cer No – 015904</b>	June 27, 2024

**O. Details of change in auditor for preceding three financial years and current financial year:**

SI No.	Name and Address	Date of appointment	Date of cessation, if applicable	Date of Resignation, if applicable
1	M/s. B S R & CO. LLP  Lodha Excelus, 1st Floor, Apollo Mills Compound, N. M. Joshi Marg, Mahalaxmi, Mumbai – 400011	May 30, 2013	July 16, 2021	Ceased to be a Statutory Auditor due to ineligibility caused in terms of the RBI guidelines w.e.f. July 16, 2021
2	M/s. KKC & Associates LLP (formerly known as M/s Khimji Kunverji & Co. LLP)  Level-19, Sunshine Tower,, Senapati Bapat Marg,, Elphinstone Road,, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400013	September 18, 2021	June 27, 2024	Not Applicable.  M/s. KKC & Associates LLP ceased to be a Statutory Auditor due to completion of term of appointment.
3	M/s B. K. Khare & Co.  706/708, Sharda Chambers, New Marine Lines, Mumbai – 400020	September 18, 2021	June 27, 2024	Not Applicable.  M/s B. K. Khare & Co. ceased to be a Statutory Auditor due to completion of term of appointment.
4	M/s. Kalyaniwalla & Mistry LLP  Esplanade House, 29, Hazarimal Somani Marg, Fort, Mumbai 400 001	June 27, 2024	-	-
5	M/s. G.D. Apte & Co.  D-509, Neelkanth Business Park, Nathani Road, Vidyavihar West, Mumbai-400086	June 27, 2024	-	-

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

**P. Details of the following liabilities of the Issuer, as at the end of the preceding quarter, or if available, a later date:**

Details of Outstanding Secured Loan Facilities as on September 30, 2024: -  
(Amt. in Crore)

Name of Lender	Type of Facility	Amount Sanctioned	Principal Amount outstanding	Redemption Date / Schedule	Security	Credit Rating, if applicable	Asset Classification
Axis Bank	Term Loan	245.00	122.50	Half Yearly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	500.00	375.00	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Bank of India	Term Loan	1000.00	879.95	Half yearly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Canara Bank	Term Loan	500.00	250.00	Quarterly/Half yearly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Central Bank of India	Term Loan	400.00	200.00	Quarterly/Half yearly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
CSB Bank	Term Loan	240.00	80.00	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
CTBC Bank	Term Loan	75.00	22.50	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Dhanalaxmi Bank	Term Loan	60.00	30.00	Yearly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
HDFC Bank	Term Loan	15225.00	7,756.55	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
HSBC Bank	Term Loan	3675.00	2,475.34	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
ICICI Bank	Term Loan	1250.00	978.26	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL	Secured

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

						AAA/ STABLE	
IndusInd Bank	Term Loan	3255.00	1,684.99	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
IDBI Bank	Term Loan	500.00	350.00	Half Yearly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Jammu & Kashmir Bank	Term Loan	300.00	150.00	Quarterly/Half Yearly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Kotak Mahindra Bank	Term Loan	900.00	742.46	Hal Yearly / Yearly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Karnataka Bank	Term Loan	250.00	200.00	Half yearly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Punjab National Bank	Term Loan	1500.00	959.38	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Union Bank of India	Term Loan	3500.00	2,257.74	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
City Union Bank	Term Loan	250.00	166.67	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Punjab and Sind Bank	Term Loan	1000.00	850.00	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
SIDBI	Term Loan	4,000.00	3812.50	Half Yearly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
SBI	Term Loan	3,000.00	2,058.75	Quarterly repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
SBI Hongkong	ECB	2079.50	2079.50	Bullet repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

HSBC Gift City	ECB	2098.75	2098.75	Bullet repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
SBI London	ECB	2098.75	2098.75	Bullet repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
MUFG Gift City	ECB	2093.00	2093.00	Bullet repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Axis Bank	WCDL	5.00	-	Bullet repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
IndusInd Bank	WCDL	10.00	-	Bullet repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
HDFC Bank	WCDL	1000.00	800.00	Bullet repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
HSBC Bank	WCDL	400.00	-	Bullet repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Kotak Mahindra Bank	WCDL	500.00	500.00	Bullet repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured
Union Bank of India	WCDL	2000.00	2,000.00	Bullet repayment	Book Debt	CARE & CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured

Note -

All installments are residual installment payable for outstanding loan amount.

All the above-mentioned loans are secured against "receivables from financing activities".

Details of outstanding unsecured loan facilities as on September 30, 2024: -

Name of lender	Type of Facility	Amount Sanctioned	Principal Amount outstanding	Repayment Date / Schedule	Credit Rating, if applicable
None					

Details of outstanding non-convertible securities as on September 30, 2024: -

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Details of NCDs  
(Amt. in Crore)

Series of NCS	ISIN	Tenor / Period of Maturity	Coupon	Amount Outstanding	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured	Security
Series 2019 / 139 - Series 2019 A/1(FX)/PP/139	INE756I07EV7	3653	8.0500	1500	08-08-2019	08-08-2029	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2021 / 168- Series 2021 A/1(FX)/168	INE756I07DT3	1157	5.7000	800	25-08-2021	25-10-2024	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2021 / 169 -Series 2021 A/0(ZC)/169_Option 2	INE756I07DW7	1747	Zero Coupon (xirr-6.35)	130	13-09-2021	26-06-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2021 / 169 -Series 2021 A/1(FX)/169_Option 3	INE756I07DX5	1824	6.3500	500	13-09-2021	11-09-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2021 / 170- Series 2021 A/1(FX)/169_Option 3_INE756I07DX5 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07DX5	1815	6.3500	560	22-09-2021	11-09-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2021 / 172 - Series 2021 A/1(FX)/172	INE756I07DZ0	1094	5.7500	500	10-11-2021	08-11-2024	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2021 / 173 - Series 2021 A/1(FX)/172_INE756I07DZ0 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07DZ0	1078	5.7500	775	26-11-2021	08-11-2024	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Series 2021 / 175 - Series 2021 A1(FX)/175	INE756I07E B9	1274	6.000 0	200	23-12- 2021	19-06- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 177 - Series 2022 A1(FX)/177	INE756I07E D5	1096	6.300 0	400	17-03- 2022	17-03- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 180 - Series 2021 A1(FX)/168_INE7 56I07DT3 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07D T3	875	5.700 0	130	03-06- 2022	25-10- 2024	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 180 - Series 2022 A1(FX)/180	INE756I07E E3	966	7.490 0	350	03-06- 2022	24-06- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 181 - Series 2022 A0(ZC)/181_Opti on 1	INE756I07E F0	1096	Zero Coup on (xirr- 7.70)	330	07-07- 2022	07-07- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 181 - Series 2022 A1(FX)/181_Opti on 2	INE756I07E G8	1131	7.700 0	125	07-07- 2022	11-08- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 182 - Series 2022 A1(FX)/182	INE756I07E I4	1131	7.500 0	891	19-08- 2022	23-09- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 183 - Series 2022 A1(FX)/183	INE756I07E J2	1824	7.600 0	325	12-09- 2022	10-09- 2027	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 184 - Series 2022	INE756I07E F0	1013	Zero Coup	80	28-09- 2022	07-07- 2025	CARE AAA/	Secured	1.10

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

A/0(ZC)/181_Option 1_INE756I07EF0 (Further Issuance I)			on (xirr- 7.60)				STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE		
Series 2022 / 185 - Series 2022 A/0(ZC)/181_Option 1_INE756I07EF0 (Further Issuance II)	INE756I07EF0	997	Zero Coup on (xirr - 7.90)	57	14-10- 2022	07-07- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 185 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/182_INE756I07E14 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07E14	1075	7.500 0	45	14-10- 2022	23-09- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 186 - Series 2022 A/0(ZC)/186_Option 1	INE756I07EK0	1176	Zero Coup on (xirr- 8.06)	250	25-10- 2022	13-01- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 186 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/186_Option 2	INE756I07EL8	1219	8.040 0	810	25-10- 2022	25-02- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 187 - Series 2022 A/0(ZC)/186_Option 1_INE756I07EK0 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07EK0	1153	Zero Coup on (xirr- 8.05)	200	17-11- 2022	13-01- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 187 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/186_Option 2_INE756I07EL8 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07EL8	1196	8.040 0	650	17-11- 2022	25-02- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 187 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/187	INE756I07EM6	1096	7.960 0	260	17-11- 2022	17-11- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Series 2022 / 188 - Series 2022 A/0(ZC)/186_Option 1_INE756I07EK0 (Further Issuance II)	INE756I07EK0	1119	Zero Coupon (xirr - 7.85)	85	21-12-2022	13-01-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2022 / 188 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/188	INE756I07EN4	1301	7.8400	185	21-12-2022	14-07-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 189 - Series 2022 A/0(ZC)/186_Option 1_INE756I07EK0 (Further Issuance III)	INE756I07EK0	1093	Zero Coupon (xirr- 8.00)	510	16-01-2023	13-01-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 189 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/189	INE756I07EO2	1155	7.9900	1776	16-01-2023	16-03-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 190 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/190	INE756I07EP9	1149	8.0736	244	23-02-2023	17-04-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 191 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/191_Option 1	INE756I07ER5	1131	8.3774	610	20-03-2023	24-04-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 191 - Series 2023 A/0(ZC)/191_Option 2	INE756I07EQ7	1824	Zero Coupon (- 8.31)	323.18	20-03-2023	17-03-2028	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 192 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/180_INE756I07EE3 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07EE3	648	7.4900	1300	17-04-2023	24-01-2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10



Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Series 2023 / 192 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/192	INE756I07E S3	774	8.196 5	1500	17-04- 2023	30-05- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 193 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/181_Option 2_INE756I07EG8 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07E G8	823	7.700 0	585	11-05- 2023	11-08- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 194 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/177_INE7 56I07ED5 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07E D5	657	6.300 0	600	30-05- 2023	17-03- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 194 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/191_Option 1_INE756I07ER5 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07E R5	1060	8.377 4	400	30-05- 2023	24-04- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 195 - Series 2021 A/1(FX)/175_INE7 56I07EB9 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07E B9	727	6.000 0	615	23-06- 2023	19-06- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 196 - Series 2021 A/1(FX)/169_Option 3_INE756I07DX5 (Further Issuance II)	INE756I07D X5	1169	6.350 0	595	30-06- 2023	11-09- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 196 - Series 2023 A/1(FO)/196	INE756I07E T1	1043	8.180 0	400	30-06- 2023	08-05- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 197 - Series 2021 A/1(FX)/168_INE7 56I07DT3	INE756I07D T3	470	5.700 0	500	13-07- 2023	25-10- 2024	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL	Secured	1.10

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

(Further Issuance II)							AAA/ STABLE		
Series 2023 / 197 - Series 2021 A/1(FX)/175_INE756107EB9 (Further Issuance II)	INE756107EB9	707	6.000 0	530	13-07-2023	19-06-2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 198 - Series 2021 A/1(FX)/175_INE756107EB9 (Further Issuance III)	INE756107EB9	695	6.000 0	500	25-07-2023	19-06-2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 198 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/181_Option 2_INE756107EG8 (Further Issuance II)	INE756107EG8	748	7.700 0	825	25-07-2023	11-08-2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 198 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/198	INE756107EU9	1232	7.988 0	745	25-07-2023	08-12-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 199 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/181_Option 2_INE756107EG8 (Further Issuance III)	INE756107EG8	704	7.700 0	720	07-09-2023	11-08-2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 199 - Series 2022 A/0(ZC)/181_Option 1_INE756107EF0 (Further Issuance III)	INE756107EF0	669	NA	225	07-09-2023	07-07-2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023/200 - Series 2023 / 198 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/198_INE756107EU9	INE756107EU9	1169	7.988 0	165	26-09-2023	08-12-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 200 - Series 2022 A/0(ZC)/181_Option	INE756107EF0	650	NA	150	26-09-2023	07-07-2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

on 1_INE756107EF0 (Further Issuance IV)							CRISIL AAA/ STABLE		
Series 2023/ 201 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/190_ INE756107EP9 (Further Issuance I)	INE756107E P9	911	8.073 6	597.50	19-10- 2023	17-04- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023/ 201 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/177_INE7 56107ED5 (Further Issuance II)	INE756107E D5	515	6.300 0	725	19-10- 2023	17-03- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 202 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/181_Opti on 2_INE756107EG8 (Further Issuance IV)	INE756107E G8	641	7.700 0	520	09-11- 2023	11-08- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 203 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/203	INE756107E W5	1827	8.129 3	250	16-11- 2023	16-11- 2028	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.0
Series 2023/ 204- Series 2022 A/1(FX)/187_INE7 56107EM6 (Further Issuance I)	INE756107E M6	712	7.960 0	876	06-12- 2023	17-11- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023/ 204 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/198_INE7 56107EU9 (Further Issuance II)	INE756107E U9	1098	7.988 0	115	06-12- 2023	08-12- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023/ 205- Series 2022 A/1(FX)/187_INE7 56107EM6 (Further Issuance II)	INE756107E M6	672	7.960 0	70	15-01- 2024	17-11- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023/ 205 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/188_INE7	INE756107E N4	911	7.840 0	515	15-01- 2024	14-07- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

56I07EN4 (Further Issuance I)							CRISIL AAA/ STABLE		
Series 2023 / 206 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/203_ INE756I07EW5 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07E W5	1763	8.129 3	250	19-01- 2024	16-11- 2028	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 207 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/203_ INE756I07EW5 (Further Issuance II)	INE756I07E W5	1731	8.129 3	195	20-02- 2024	16-11- 2028	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 207 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/207	INE756I07E X3	1141	8.237 8	137	20-02- 2024	06-04- 2027	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 208 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/189_ INE756I07EO2 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07E O2	748	7.990 0	700	27-02- 2024	16-03- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2023 / 208 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/208	INE756I07E Y1	1168	8.332 4	719	27-02- 2024	10-05- 2027	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.00
Series 2024 / 209 Series 2023 / 208 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/208 Further Issuance I	INE756I07E Y1	1125	8.332 4	500	10-04- 2024	10-05- 2027	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.00
Series 2023 A/1(FX)/192	INE756I07E S3	403	8.196 5	1500	22-04- 2024	30-05- 2025	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2024 / 211 Series 2023 / 208 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/208	INE756I07E Y1	1106	8.332 4	70	29-04- 2024	10-05- 2027	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL	Secured	1.00

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Further Issuance II							AAA/ STABLE		
Series 2024 /212 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/186_Option 2_INE756I07EL8 (Further Issuance II)	INE756I07EL8	657	8.0400	1075	09-05-2024	25-02-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2024 / 212 - Series 2024 A/1(FX)/212	INE756I07EZ8	1152	8.3439	1500	09-05-2024	05-07-2027	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.00
Series 2024 / 213 - Series 2024 A/1(FX)/213_14	INE756I07FA8	1155	8.3333	475	07-06-2024	06-08-2027	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.00
Series 2024/ 214 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/190_INE756I07EP9 (Further Issuance II)	INE756I07EP9	666	8.0736	525	20-06-2024	17-04-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2024 / 214 - Series 2023 A/1(FX)/203_INE756I07EW5 (Further Issuance III)	INE756I07EW5	1610	8.1293	100	20-06-2024	16.11.2028	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.00
Series 2024/ 215 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/183_INE756I07EJ2 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I07EJ2	1169	7.6500	1103	28-06-2024	10.09.2027	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2024/ 216 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/188_INE756I07EN4 (Further Issuance II)	INE756I07EN4	1000	1000	1000	23-07-2024	14-07-2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10
Series 2024/ 216 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/183_INE756I07EJ2	INE756I07EJ2	1000	1000	1000	23-07-2024	10-09-2027	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL	Secured	1.10

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

(Further Issuance II)							AAA/ STABLE		
Series 2024/ 217 - Series 2022 A/1(FX)/188_INE7 56107EN4 (Further Issuance III)	INE756107E N4	200	200	200	06-08- 2024	14-07- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Secured	1.10

\*Note – All the above-mentioned NCDs are:

- secured against "Immovable property and/ or receivables from financing activities"
- NCDs (except the Market Linked Debentures) are rated AAA; Stable by CARE & AAA/Stable by CRISIL.

#### Details of Subordinated Bonds

Series	ISIN	Tenor/ Period of maturi ty	Coup on %	Amount Outstan ding (Rs. In Crore)	Date of allotment	Redempti on date/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecur ed	Securi ty
Series 2014 I/1/8	INE7561080 82	10 years	9.55	100	13-11- 2014	13-11- 2024	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2014 I/1/9	INE7561080 90	3651 days	9.55	200	17-11- 2014	15-11- 2024	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2016 I/1/10	INE7561081 08	3652 days	8.79	220	22-07- 2016	22-07- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2016 I/1/11	INE7561081 16	3650 days	8.05	170	06-12- 2016	04-12- 2026	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2018 I/1/12	INE7561081 24	3652 days	8.42	150	01-02- 2018	01-02- 2028	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2018 I/1/13	INE7561081 32	3652 days	8.45	130	21-02- 2018	21-02- 2028	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2018 I/1/14	INE7561081 40	3653 days	9.05	250	27-07- 2018	27-07- 2028	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2018 I/1/15	INE7561081 73	3653 days	9.70	350	15-11- 2018	15-11- 2028	CARE AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

							CRISIL AAA/ STABLE		
Series 2019 I/1/16	INE756I081 81	3653 days	8.85	315	07-06- 2019	07-06- 2029	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2020 / 17 - Series 2019 I/1/16_INE756 I08181 (Further Issuance I)	INE756I081 81	3422 days	8.85	228.5	24-01- 2020	07-06- 2029	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2020 / 18 - Series 2020 I/1/18	INE756I082 15	3651 days	7.35	356.5	02-11- 2020	01-11- 2030	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2023 I/1/19	INE756I082 56	3653 days	8.40	200	22-12- 2023	22-12- 2033	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2023 / 20	INE756I082 56	3635 days	8.40	300	09-01- 2024	22-12- 2033	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-
Series 2023 / 21	INE756I082 56	3571 days	8.40	1,500	13-03- 2024	22-12- 2033	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-

Note: All the above-mentioned Subordinated Bonds are unsecured and are rated 'AAA; Stable' by CARE & 'AAA/Stable' by CRISIL.

#### Details of Perpetual Debt Instruments:

Series	ISIN	Tenor/ Period of maturity	Coupon %	Amount Outstan ding (Rs. In Crore)	Date of allotment	Redemption date/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecur ed	Securit y
Series 2018 P/1/1	INE756I081 57	Perpetu al	9.4	200	06-08- 2018	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecur ed	-

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Series 2018 P/1/2	INE756I08165	Perpetual	9.15	100	07-09-2018	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecured	-
Series 2019 P/1/3	INE756I08199	Perpetual	8.70	100	16-08-2019	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecured	-
Series 2019 P/1/4	INE756I08207	Perpetual	8.70	100	29-11-2019	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecured	-
Series 2021 P/1/5	INE756I08231	Perpetual	7.68	150	29-10-2021	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecured	-
Series 2023 P/1/6	INE756I08249	Perpetual	8.50	150	15-12-2023	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecured	-
Series 2023 P/1/7	INE756I08264	Perpetual	8.45	200	29-12-2023	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecured	-



Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Series 2024 P/1/8	INE756I08272	Perpetual	8.5500	150	13-06-2024	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecured	-
Series 2024 P/1/9	INE756I08280	Perpetual	8.7100	350	15-07-2024	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment	CARE AAA/ STABLE CRISIL AAA/ STABLE	Unsecured	-

Note – All the above-mentioned Perpetual Debt Instrument are unsecured and are rated 'AAA; Stable' by CARE & 'AAA/Stable' by CRISIL

Details of outstanding Commercial Papers as at the end of the last quarter, being September 30, 2024:  
(Amt. in Crore)

Series of NCS	ISIN	Tenor/ Period of Maturity	Coupon	Amount outstanding	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured/ unsecured	Security	Other details viz. details of Issuing and Paying Agent, details of Credit Rating Agencies
211	INE756I14DI2	311 days	7.7500%	50,00,00,000	01/09/2023	08/07/2024	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank
216	INE756I14DN2	365 days	8.2200%	125,00,00,000	26/02/2024	25/02/2025	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank
221	INE756I14DP7	288 days	7.8000%	1,00,00,00,000.00	23-04-2024	05-02-2025	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank
222	INE756I14DS1	286 days	7.9000%	75,00,00,000.00	30-04-2024	10-02-2025	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank
222	INE756I14DR3	80 days	7.7000%	2,50,00,00,000.00	30-04-2024	19-07-2024	CARE &	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

							CRISIL A1+			
222	INE756114DT9	83 days	7.7000%	3,50,00,00,000.00	30-04-2024	22-07-2024	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank
230	INE756114DZ6	14 days	7.5000%	50,00,00,000.00	19-09-2024	03-10-2024	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank
231	INE756114DZ6	8 days	7.7500%	2,00,00,00,000.00	25-09-2024	03-10-2024	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank
232	INE756114EA7	8 days	7.7500%	1,00,00,00,000.00	26-09-2024	04-10-2024	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank
233	INE756114EA7	7 days	7.7500%	2,00,00,00,000.00	27-09-2024	04-10-2024	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank
234	INE756114DZ6	7 days	7.7500%	25,00,00,000.00	26-09-2024	03-10-2024	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank
235	INE756114EA7	7 days	7.7500%	1,50,00,00,000.00	27-09-2024	04-10-2024	CARE & CRISIL A1+	Unsecured	N.A.	IPA- HDFC Bank

**List of top 10 holders of non-convertible securities in terms of value (in cumulative basis) as on September 30, 2024:**

S. No.	Name of holders of Non-convertible Securities	Category of Holder	Face Value of holding (in Crore)	Holding as a % of total outstanding non-convertible securities of the Issuer
1	HDFC TRUSTEE COMPANY LTD. A/C HDFC BALANCED ADVANTAGE FUND	MUTUAL FUND	2775	6.22
2	STATE BANK OF INDIA	BANKS/DFI	2400	5.38
3	SBI MAGNUM LOW DURATION FUND	MUTUAL FUND	1800	4.03
4	ICICI BANK LTD	BANKS/DFI	1612.95	3.61
5	ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE TRUSTEE PRIVATE LIMITED A/C ADITYA BIRLA SUN LIFE EQUITY HYBRID '95 FUND	MUTUAL FUND	1465	3.28

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

6	HCL TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED	CORPORATES	1380	3.09
7	HDFC LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED	INSURANCE COMPANIES	1374	3.08
8	WIPRO LIMITED	CORPORATES	1355	3.04
9	BAJAJ ALLIANZ LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY LTD.	INSURANCE COMPANIES	1310	2.93
10	KOTAK BOND FUND	MUTUAL FUND	950	2.13

**List of top 10 holders of outstanding Commercial Papers, in terms of value (in cumulative basis) as on September 30, 2024:**

S. No.	Name of holders	Category of Holder	Face Value of holding (in Cr)	Holding as a % of total commercial paper of the Issuer
1	KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED	BANKS/DFI	500.00	48.78
2	SVC CO-OPERATIVE BANK LIMITED	BANKS/DFI	200.00	19.51
3	AU SMALL FINANCE BANK LIMITED	BANKS/DFI	150.00	14.63
4	INVESCO INDIA MONEY MARKET FUND	MUTUAL FUNDS	50.00	4.88
5	JSW ENERGY LIMITED	CORPORATES	50.00	4.88
6	360 ONE LIQUID FUND	MUTUAL FUNDS	25.00	2.44
7	AIA ENGINEERING LIMITED	CORPORATES	25.00	2.44
8	INVESCO INDIA ULTRA SHORT DURATION FUND	MUTUAL FUNDS	20.00	1.95
9	INVESCO INDIA EQUITY SAVINGS FUND	MUTUAL FUNDS	5.00	0.49

- Q. The amount of corporate guarantee or letter of comfort issued by the Issuer along with name of the counterparty (like name of the subsidiary, joint venture entity, group company etc.) on behalf of whom it has been issued, contingent liability including debt service reserve account guarantees/ any put option etc. (Details of any outstanding borrowings taken/ debt securities issued for consideration other than cash). This information shall be disclosed whether such borrowing/ debt securities have been taken/ issued (a) in whole or part, (b) at a premium or discount, or (c) in pursuance of an option or not.**

None

- R. Details of all default/s and/or delay in payments of interest and principal of any kind of term loans, debt securities, commercial paper (including technical delay) and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee or letters of comfort issued by the company, in the preceding three years and the current financial year:**

None

- S. Any material event/ development or change having implications on the financials/credit quality (e.g. any material regulatory proceedings against the Issuer/promoters, litigations resulting in material liabilities, corporate restructuring event etc.) at the time of Issue which may affect the Issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the non-convertible securities/commercial paper:**

None

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

- T. Any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a Government Department or a statutory body or regulatory body during the three years immediately preceding the year of the Issue of the General Information Document or this key information document against the promoter of the Company.**

None

- U. Details of default and non-payment of statutory dues for the preceding three financial years and current financial year.**

None

- V. Details of pending litigation involving the Issuer, promoter, director, subsidiaries, group companies or any other person, whose outcome could have material adverse effect on the financial position of the Issuer, which may affect the Issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the Bonds:**

There have been no material current, threatened and pending legal and arbitration proceedings and regulatory or administrative actions, investigations or proceedings in which any of the subsidiaries of HDFC Bank is involved which might have a material adverse effect on the operations or financial performance of the Bank or the Group.... except for the following:

HDFC Life and HDFC Pension – nothing over and above those disclosed in contingent liabilities in their respective annual reports.

HDFC ERGO – details attached

List of IRDAI Inspections - the Company (IRDAI Reg. 146)					
Sr. No.	Particulars	Month & Date of Inspection	Final Order / Advisory dated	Remarks	Date of Reporting to Audit & Compliance Committee and Board
1	Thematic Inspection - Corporate Governance Guidelines	August 26-30, 2019	Awaited	Most of the observations were towards document / policy sanitization like addition of certain clauses in the Outsourcing Policy, Risk Management Policy, Anti-Fraud Policy. There were certain observations pertaining to health products not in line with Regulations, pricing to related parties not as per F & U, higher premium charged by CA (HDFC Bank), inadequate due diligence & risk evaluation of Outsourcing Service Provider. The Company's responses were submitted to IRDAI on November 22, 2019. Thereafter on January 1, 2021 and May 31, 2022, IRDAI had sought additional information with respect to one of the observations, which was responded to on January 12,	October 23, 2019 and further update January 22, 2020

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

				2021 and June 9, 2022 respectively; we are awaiting guidance from IRDAI.	
2	SCN - for shortfall in meeting the minimum obligatory requirement in respect of motor third party insurance business for FY21	February-01-2022	Awaited	<p>1) The shortfall was due to weak auto sales, lower demand in light of CoVID 19 impact and certain supply side constraints;</p> <p>2) Despite the Company's all-out efforts to meet the Motor TP obligation and growth in the Motor TP premium faster than that of the industry, the Company fell short of meeting the said obligation by 5.95% in FY21.</p> <p>3) A personal hearing was held through video conferencing on February 25, 2022, where the submissions were reiterated.</p> <p>The Company is awaiting final Order in the matter.</p>	25-Apr-22
3	SCN - for shortfall in meeting the minimum obligatory requirement in respect of motor third party insurance business for FY22	December-22-2022	Awaited	<p>1) While the demand for motor vehicles decreased, due to COVID-19 impact along with supply side constraints, resulting to a de-growth in motor premiums by 1.6% in FY21 and growth of small 5.4% in FY22.</p> <p>2) The Company's obligation increased due to:</p> <p>a) The Company's higher growth in non-motor business in FY21</p> <p>b) Impact of the incremental obligation consequent to the HDFC ERGO Health Insurance (HEHI) merger.</p> <p>3) Despite all its efforts, indicated by increase in its motor TP portfolio, it fell short by 4.99%.</p> <p>The Company has submitted its response to the Authority on January 5, 2023. A personal hearing was held at the Authority's office on May 25, 2023, where the submissions were reiterated.</p> <p>The Company is awaiting final Order in the matter.</p>	January 25, 2023 and further update - July 25, 2023

**W. Details of acts of material frauds committed against the issuer in the preceding three financial years and current financial year, if any, and if so, the action taken by the Issuer.**

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

None

**X. Details of pending proceedings initiated against the Issuer for economic offences, if any:**

Nil

**Y. Related party transactions entered during the preceding three financial years and current financial year with regard to loans made or, guarantees given or securities provided.**

As per General Information Document

**Z. If the security is backed by a guarantee or letter of comfort or any other document of a similar nature, a copy of the same shall be disclosed. In case such document does not contain the detailed payment structure (procedure of invocation of guarantee and receipt of payment by the investor along with timelines), the same shall be disclosed in the issue document:**

Nil

**AA. In order to allow investors to better assess the Issue, the following additional disclosures shall be made by the Issuer in the issue documents:**

**(a) A portfolio summary with regards to industries/ sectors to which borrowings have been granted by NBFCs.**

As per General Information Document

**(b) Quantum and percentage of secured vis-à-vis unsecured borrowings granted by NBFCs.**

As per General Information Document

**(c) Any change in promoters' holdings in NBFCs during the preceding financial year beyond the threshold specified by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.**

No such change beyond threshold specified by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time.

**BB. Consent of directors, auditors, bankers to issue, trustees, solicitors or advocates to the issue, legal advisors to the issue, lead managers to the issue, Registrar to the Issue, and lenders (if required, as per the terms of the agreement) and experts.**

All the necessary and applicable consents as required under this paragraph BB have been obtained by the Company are, in place and in the Company's custody.

**CC. The names of the trustee(s) shall be mentioned with a statement to the effect that trustee(s) has given its consent for appointment along with the copy of the consent letter from the trustee.**

IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited

**DD. If the security is backed by a guarantee or letter of comfort or any other document of a similar nature, a copy of the same shall be disclosed. In case such document does not contain the detailed payment structure (procedure**

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

**of invocation of guarantee and receipt of payment by the investor along with timelines), the same shall be disclosed in the issue document.**

NA

**EE. Additional Disclosures / Reports:**

**FF. If the security is backed by a guarantee or letter of comfort or any other document of a similar nature, a copy of the same shall be disclosed. In case such document does not contain the detailed payment structure (procedure of invocation of guarantee and receipt of payment by the investor along with timelines), the same shall be disclosed in the issue document.**

NA

**GG. Additional Disclosures / Reports:**

- (a) **In case the issuer is a Non-Banking Finance Company (NBFC) and the objects of the issue entail loan to any entity who is a 'group company' then disclosures shall be made in the following format:**

S No.	Name of Borrower (A)	Amount of Advances / exposures to such borrower (Group) (Rs. Crore) (B)	Percentage of Exposure (C) = B / Total Assets Under Management
N.A			

- (b) **In purchase or acquisition of any immovable property including indirect acquisition of immovable property for which advances have been paid to third parties, disclosures regarding:**
- (i) the names of vendors: NA
  - (ii) addresses of vendors: NA
  - (iii) descriptions of vendors: NA
  - (iv) occupations of the vendors: NA
  - (v) the amount paid or payable in cash, to the vendor and where there is more than one vendor, or the company is a sub-purchaser, the amount so paid or payable to each vendor, specifying separately the amount, if any, paid or payable for goodwill: NA
  - (vi) the nature of the title or interest in such property proposed to be acquired by the company: NA
  - (vii) the particulars of every transaction relating to the property completed within the two preceding years, in which any vendor of the property or any person who is or was at the time of the transaction, a promoter or a director or proposed director of the company, had any interest, direct or indirect, specifying the date of the transaction and the name of such promoter, director or proposed director and stating the amount payable by or to such vendor, promoter, director or proposed director in respect of the transaction: NA

Provided that if the number of vendors is more than five, then the disclosures as required above shall be on an aggregated basis, specifying the immovable property being acquired on a contiguous basis with mention of the location/total area and the number of vendors from whom it is being acquired and the aggregate value being paid. Details of minimum amount, the maximum amount and the average amount paid/ payable should also be disclosed for each immovable property.

- (c) **The broad lending and borrowing policy including summary of the key terms and conditions of the term loans such as re-scheduling, prepayment, penalty, default; and where such lending or borrowing is between the Issuer and its subsidiaries or associates, matters relating to terms and conditions of the term loans including re-scheduling, prepayment, penalty, default:**

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

As per General Information Document

- (d) **The aggregate number of securities of the Issuer and its subsidiary companies purchased or sold by the promoter group, and by the directors of the Issuer which is a promoter of the Issuer, and by the directors of the Issuer and their relatives, within 6 (six) months immediately preceding the date of filing the Key Information Document with the Registrar of Companies:**

Aggregate number of securities of the Company purchased and sold by the promoter group from March, 2024 till August, 2024 are provided below:

Aggregate number of securities purchased	Aggregate number of securities sold
11000	1176

- (e) **The summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the three financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of issue document, and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the company, and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the company for each of the said reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks.**

None

- (f) **The details of: (a) any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the securities laws or Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) or any previous companies law; (b) prosecutions filed, if any (whether pending or not); and (c) fines imposed or offences compounded, in the three years immediately preceding the year of issue of issue document in the case of the issuer being a company and all of its subsidiaries.**

None

- (g) **The details of acts of material frauds committed against the issuer in the preceding three financial years and current financial year, if any, and actions taken by the issuer.**

None

#### FF. Any other changes

Any other material changes in the information contained in the General Information Document.

#### HH. Expense of the issue:

Expenses	Fees Amount (in Rs.)	Fees as a percentage of total issue expenses (%)	Fees as a percentage of total issue size (%)
Lead manager(s) fees	NA	NA	NA
Underwriting commission	NA	NA	NA
Brokerage, selling, commission and upload fees	65,00,000.00	97.67%	0.43%
Fees payable to the registrars to the Issue	NA	NA	NA
Fees payable to the legal advisors	NA	NA	NA



Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Advertising and marketing expenses	NA	NA	NA
Fees payable to the regulators including Stock Exchanges	55,000.00	0.83%	0.00%
Expenses incurred on printing and distribution of Issue stationary	NA	NA	NA
Any other fees, commission or payments under whatever nomenclature	1,00,000.00	1.50%	0.01%
<b>Total</b>	<b>66,55,000.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>0.44%</b>

(\*Indicative Amount)

## II. DETAILS OF LEGAL COUNSEL, MERCHANT BANKER, CO-MANAGERS GUARANTOR AND ARRANGERS

<b>Legal Counsel</b>	NA
<b>Merchant banker and co-managers to the Issue (Not applicable for private placement. however, if appointed, to be disclosed)</b>	NA
<b>Guarantor, if applicable</b>	NA
<b>Arrangers, if any</b>	As above

**JJ. The names of the trustee(s) shall be mentioned with statement to the effect that trustee(s) has given its consent for appointment along with the copy of the consent letter from the trustee.**

The trustee of the proposed issue pertaining to the Series 2024/23 Bonds is IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited (“Trustee”). IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited has given its written consent for its appointment as trustee to the issue pertaining to the Series 2024/23 Bonds and inclusion of its name in the form and context in which it appears in the Disclosure Documents and in all the subsequent periodical communications sent to the Subordinated Bond Holders. The consent letter from Trustee is provided in **Annexure II** of this Key Information Document.

## SECTION II

### RISK FACTORS

Please refer to **Section N** of the General Information Document for risk factors set out in relation to the Subordinated Bonds issued under the General Information Document.

## SECTION III

### DISCLAIMERS

Please refer to **Section C** of the General Information Document for disclaimers set out in relation to the Subordinated Bonds issued under the General Information Document.

## SECTION IV

### DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW AND OTHER DETAILS FOR APPLYING FOR SUBORDINATED BONDS

**A. Disclosure of Cash flow with date of interest/ dividend / redemption payment as per day count convention:**

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

- (a) **The day count convention for dates on which the payments in relation to the non-convertible securities which need to be made, should be disclosed.**

Actual/ Actual

- (b) **Procedure and time schedule for allotment and issue of securities should be disclosed.**

The procedure and time schedule for allotment shall be as per the SEBI Electronic Book Mechanism

- (c) **Cash flows emanating from the non-convertible securities shall be mentioned in the offer document, by way of an illustration.**

<b>Company</b>	HDB Financial Services Limited
<b>Face Value (per security)</b>	Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Only) per Debenture
<b>Date of Allotment</b>	Friday , December 27, 2024
<b>Redemption</b>	Friday, October 27, 2034
<b>Tenor (Residual)</b>	3591 days from the deemed date of allotment i.e. December 27, 2024
<b>Coupon Rate</b>	8.2700% (XIRR – 8.2700%)
<b>Frequency of the interest payment / dividend payment with specified dates</b>	Payable Annually
<b>Day Count Convention</b>	Actual/Actual

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Cash Flows	Date	No. of days	Amount (in Rupees) Per Bond of Rs 1,00,000/- each.
Principal Inflow	Friday, 27 December, 2024	N.A	1,01,284.9520
1 <sup>st</sup> Coupon	Tuesday, 28 October, 2025	365	8,270.0000
2 <sup>nd</sup> Coupon	Wednesday, 28 October, 2026	365	8,270.0000
3 <sup>rd</sup> Coupon	Thursday, 28 October, 2027	365	8,270.0000
4 <sup>th</sup> Coupon	Saturday, 28 October, 2028	366	8,270.0000
5 <sup>th</sup> Coupon	Sunday, 28 October, 2029	365	8,270.0000
6 <sup>th</sup> Coupon	Monday, 28 October, 2030	365	8,270.0000
7 <sup>th</sup> Coupon	Tuesday, 28 October, 2031	365	8,270.0000
8 <sup>th</sup> Coupon	Thursday, 28 October, 2032	366	8,270.0000
9 <sup>th</sup> Coupon	Friday, 28 October, 2033	365	8,270.0000
10 <sup>th</sup> Coupon	Friday, 27 October, 2034	364	8,247.3425
Redemption		N.A	1,00,000.0000
If the Interest payment date falls on date which is holiday, then the payment will be made on next succeeding working day. If the Principal payment date falls on date which is holiday then the payment will be made on preceding working day.			

## B. OTHER DETAILS

- a. **Creation of a Debenture Redemption Reserve:** Please refer **Section K** of the General Information Document.
- b. **Issue/instrument specific regulations:** Please refer **Section K** of the General Information Document.
- c. **Default in Payment:** Please refer to the Summary Term Sheet
- d. **Delay in Listing:** Please refer to the Summary Term Sheet
- e. **Delay in allotment of securities:** Please refer to the Summary Term Sheet
- f. **Issue details:** Please refer to the Summary Term Sheet
- g. **Application Process:** Please refer **Section K** of the General Information Document.
- h. **Disclosure Prescribed Under Pas-4 of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities), Rules, 2014:** Please refer Annexure I.
- i. **Project details (gestation period of the project; extent of progress made in the project; deadlines for completion of the project; the summary of the project appraisal report (if any), schedule of implementation of the project):**

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

## SECTION V

## SUMMARY TERM SHEET

<b>Security Name</b>	[HDB/8.2700% /Annual/Subordinated Bonds Series 2024/23 ]						
<b>Issuer</b>	HDB Financial Services Limited						
<b>Type of Instrument</b>	Unsecured, Rated, Listed, Redeemable Non-Convertible Subordinated (Tier II) Bonds (“ <b>Subordinated Bonds</b> ”)						
<b>Nature of Instrument</b>	Unsecured						
<b>Seniority (Senior or Subordinated)</b>	Subordinated (i) superior to the claims of investors in instruments eligible for inclusion in Tier I capital, and (ii) subordinate to the claims of all other creditors.						
<b>Mode of Issue</b>	Private placement						
<b>Eligible Investors</b>	Please refer paragraph “ <b>Who can apply</b> ” of the General Information Document.						
<b>Listing (Name of stock exchange(s) where it will be listed and timeline for listing)</b>	The Series 2024/23 Bonds are proposed to be listed on the Wholesale Debt Market (WDM) Segment of the BSE Ltd within such timelines as maybe prescribed under Applicable Law.  In accordance with the SEBI Debt Listing Regulations, in case of a delay by the Company in listing the Series 2024/23 Bonds beyond such timelines as specified under Applicable Laws, the Company shall, subject to Applicable Law, make payment to the Subordinated Bond Holders of 1% (One Percent) per annum over the Coupon for the period of delay till the listing of the Series 2024/23 Bonds, to the Subordinated Bond Holder(s).						
<b>Rating of the Instrument</b>	CARE Ratings Limited (CARE) has assigned a “CARE AAA;Stable” (pronounced “CARE Triple A with stable outlook”) and CRISIL Ratings Limited has assigned a “CRISIL AAA/Stable” (pronounced “CRISIL Triple A with stable outlook”), to this Subordinate Debt Instrument issue programme of upto Rs. 2000 Crore, of the Company. Instruments with this rating are considered to have the high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such instruments carry very low credit risk.						
<b>Issue Size</b>	The issue of Series 2024/23 Bonds is for aggregating up to Rs.250,00,00,000/- (Rupees Two Hundred Fifty Crores Only) with base issue size of Rs.125,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Hundred Twenty Five Crores Only) and Green Shoe Option of up to Rs.125,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Hundred Twenty Five Crores Only)						
<b>Minimum Subscription</b>	Rs. 1,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Crore Only) i.e. 100 (Hundred) Series 2024/23 Bonds						
<b>Option to retain oversubscription (Amount)</b>	N.A.						
<b>Objects of the Issue / Purpose for which there is requirement of funds</b>	Hundred percent of the proceeds of the Issue comprising of this Series would be utilised by the Company, <i>inter-alia</i> , for disbursements of loans to borrowers, refinancing existing borrowings/ repayment of existing borrowings, and for general corporate purposes of the Company. The funds raised through the Issue will be utilized as per the section “ <b>Utilisation of the Proceeds</b> ” stipulated below. The Company shall endeavour to utilise the funds raised through the Issue as mentioned below: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Purpose</th> <th>Percentage of fund raised (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>For disbursements of loans to borrowers</td> <td>Upto 100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>For refinancing existing borrowings/ repayment of existing borrowings</td> <td>Upto 75</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Purpose	Percentage of fund raised (%)	For disbursements of loans to borrowers	Upto 100	For refinancing existing borrowings/ repayment of existing borrowings	Upto 75
Purpose	Percentage of fund raised (%)						
For disbursements of loans to borrowers	Upto 100						
For refinancing existing borrowings/ repayment of existing borrowings	Upto 75						

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

	For general corporate purposes	Upto 50
	*Utilisation of Issue proceeds shall be in accordance with RBI regulations on Bank Finance to NBFCs Further, pending utilisation, the issue proceeds may be utilized / invested as may be approved from time to time in the ordinary course of business, in fixed deposits with banks, mutual fund units, etc.	
In case the issuer is an NBFC and the objects of the issue entail loan to any entity who is a 'group company' then disclosures shall be made in the format set out in paragraph 3.3.27 under Schedule I of the SEBI Debt Listing Regulations	The proceeds of the Issue will not be utilised for providing loans to any group company.	
Consolidation of ISINs	The Company shall have the right/shall be entitled to add additional securities (for such additional amounts as may be issued by the Company from time to time) to the existing ISINs from time to time in accordance with the terms as set out in the General Information Document.	
Details of Anchor (if any)	None	
Interest Rate Parameter (Zero Coupon, Fixed Coupon or Floating Coupon)	Fixed Coupon	
Bid Opening Date and Bid Closing Date	Thursday, December 26, 2024	
Minimum Bid Lot	Rs.1,00,00,000 (Rupees One Crore Only) and in the Multiples of Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Only) thereafter.	
Manner of bidding (Open or Closed Bidding)	Open Bidding	
Manner of Allotment (Uniform Yield Allotment or Multiple Yield Allotment)	Uniform Yield	
Manner of Settlement (through Clearing Corporation or through Escrow Bank Account of the Issuer)	Through Indian Clearing Corporation Limited (ICCL)	
Settlement cycle	Shall be on T+1 day	
Details of the utilization of the Proceeds	Please refer to the head "Objects of the Issue" as provided hereinabove.	
Coupon Rate	8.2700% (XIRR – 8.2700%)	
Step Up/Step Down Coupon Rate	N.A	
Coupon Payment Frequency	Annually	
Coupon Payment dates	Annually from the date of allotment i.e. 28 <sup>th</sup> October every year and on Maturity	
Coupon Type	Fixed	
Coupon Reset Process (including rates, spread, effective date, interest rate cap and floor etc.).	N.A	
Computation of Coupon	Actual / Actual	
Day Count Basis	Actual/ Actual	
Interest on Application Money	Interest at the respective Coupon Rate (subject to deduction of income tax under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961, or any other statutory modification or re-	

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

	enactment thereof, as applicable) will be paid to the applicants on the application money for the Series 2024/23 Bonds for the period starting from and including the date of realization of application money in the Issuer's bank account up to one day prior to the Deemed Date of Allotment.
<b>Additional Interest (In case of Default in payment)</b>	<p>In case of default in payment of Coupon and/ or redemption of the principal amount of the Series 2024/23 Bonds on the respective due dates, additional interest of 2% (Two Percent) per annum over and above the Coupon Rate shall, subject to Applicable Law, be payable by the Company for the defaulting period until the defaulted amount together with the delay penalty is paid.</p> <p>Where the Company fails to execute the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed within the period specified by SEBI, then without prejudice to any liability arising on account of violation of the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Company shall, subject to Applicable Law, also pay interest of 2% (Two Percent) per annum or such other rate, as specified by SEBI to the Subordinated Bond Holders, over and above the Coupon Rate, till the execution of the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed.</p>
<b>Tenor (Residual)</b>	3591 days
<b>Issue Price</b>	Rs.99,925.50 (Rupees Ninety Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Five and Fifty Paise Only) per bond
<b>Pay-in Amount</b>	<p>Rs.1,01,284.9521 (Rupees One Lakh One Thousand Two Hundred Eighty Four and Nine Five Two One Paise Only) per bond</p> <p>Clean Price Rs.99,925.50 (Rupees Ninety Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Five and Fifty Paise Only) per bond and accrued interest of Rs.1,359.4521 (One Thousand Three Hundred Fifty Nine and Four Five Two One Paise Only) per bond till December 27, 2024 (Accrued interest is calculated for 60 days i.e. October 28, 2024 to December 27, 2024)</p>
<b>Redemption Date</b>	Friday , October 27, 2034
<b>RBI Approval</b>	The Subordinated Bonds are not redeemable at the instance of the subordinated Bond Holder or without the consent of RBI, in accordance with the NBFC Directions.
<b>Redemption Amount</b>	Rs. 1,00,000/- ( Rupees One Lakh Only) per Series 2024/23 Bonds
<b>Redemption Premium / Discount</b>	At Par
<b>Past Issue History</b>	<b>Series 2024 / 22:</b> Rs. 2,07,00,00,000.00 (Rupees Two Hundred Seven Crores Only)
<b>Issue Price (Past Issuance)</b>	<b>Series 2024 / 22:</b> Rs. 1,00,000.00 (Rupees One Lakh Only)
<b>Premium / Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield as a result of such discount.</b>	At discount 74.5000 and yield XIRR 8.2700%
<b>Premium/Discount at which security is redeemed and the effective yield as a result of such premium/discount</b>	At Par
<b>Put Option Date</b>	N.A
<b>Put Option Price</b>	N.A
<b>Call Option Date</b>	N.A

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

Call Option Price	N.A										
Put Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the put)	N.A										
Call Notification Time (Timelines by which the Issuer need to intimate investor before exercising the call)	N.A										
Rollover Option	N.A										
Face Value	Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh only) per Series 2024/23 Bonds										
Minimum Application and in multiples of Debt securities thereafter	100 (Hundred) Series 2024/23 Bonds and in multiples of 1 (One) Series 2024 / 23 Bonds thereafter.										
Series Issue Timing	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Issue Opening Date</td> <td>Thursday, December 26, 2024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Issue Closing Date</td> <td>Thursday, December 26, 2024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pay-in Date</td> <td>Friday, December 27, 2024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deemed Date of Allotment</td> <td>Friday, December 27, 2024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of earliest closing of the Issue</td> <td>Thursday, December 26, 2024</td> </tr> </table> <p>The Issuer reserves the right to change the Issue program, including the Deemed Date of Allotment, at its sole discretion, without giving any reasons or prior notice. Series 2024/23 Bonds will be open for subscription at the commencement of banking hours and close at the close of banking hours on the dates specified herein.</p>	Issue Opening Date	Thursday, December 26, 2024	Issue Closing Date	Thursday, December 26, 2024	Pay-in Date	Friday, December 27, 2024	Deemed Date of Allotment	Friday, December 27, 2024	Date of earliest closing of the Issue	Thursday, December 26, 2024
Issue Opening Date	Thursday, December 26, 2024										
Issue Closing Date	Thursday, December 26, 2024										
Pay-in Date	Friday, December 27, 2024										
Deemed Date of Allotment	Friday, December 27, 2024										
Date of earliest closing of the Issue	Thursday, December 26, 2024										
Issuance mode of the Instrument	Demat Only										
Trading mode of the Instrument	Demat Only										
Settlement mode of the Instrument	NEFT / RTGS										
Depository(ies)	NSDL and CDSL										
Business Day	means any day of the week (excluding Sundays, non-working Saturdays, and any day which is a public holiday for the purpose of Section 25 of the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881 (26 of 1881) (as may be amended/supplemented from time to time) in Mumbai and any other day on which banks are closed for customer business in Mumbai) on which the money market is functioning in Mumbai and “ <b>Business Days</b> ” shall be construed accordingly.										
Business Day Convention	<p>If any Coupon Payment Date in respect of the Series 2024/23 Bonds falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then the immediately succeeding Business Day shall be the due date for such payment, however, the dates of the future Coupon payments in respect of such relevant Series would be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the Key Information Document. In other words, the subsequent Coupon payment schedule would not be disturbed merely because the payment date in respect of one particular Coupon payment has been postponed earlier because of it having fallen on non-Business Day.</p> <p>If the Redemption Date (including the last Coupon Payment Date) or the due date in respect of liquidated damages (if any) and all other monies payable under the Series 2024/23 Bonds falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then the immediately preceding Business Day shall be the due date for such payment.</p>										
Disclosure of Interest/ Redemption Dates	Please see the section on ‘ <b>Coupon Rate</b> ’ and ‘ <b>Redemption Date</b> ’ above.										
Record Date	Shall mean in relation to any date on which any payments are scheduled to be made by the Company to the Subordinated Bond Holder(s), the day falling at least 15 (Fifteen) calendar days prior to such date.										

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.)	As per <b>Note 1</b> hereto
Description regarding Security (where applicable) including type of security (movable/immovable/tangible etc.), type of charge (pledge/hypothecation/ mortgage etc.), date of creation of security/ likely date of creation of security, minimum security cover, revaluation	Not Applicable, as the Issue is unsecured
Replacement of security, interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the issue document	Not Applicable, as the Issue is unsecured
Transaction Documents	The documents executed or to be executed in relation to the Issue of the Series 2024/23 Bonds – shall include the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed dated March 07, 2024, the Subordinated Bond Trustee Agreement dated March 07, 2024, the General Information Document dated October 10, 2024, this Key Information Document, the Private Placement Offer cum Application Letter and any other document that may be executed by and between the Company and the Trustee.
Conditions Precedent for issuance of Bonds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, a certified true copy of the Issuer's constitutional documents, registration certificate and certificate of incorporation, as amended up-to-date;</li> <li>(ii) The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, consent letter from the Trustee conveying their consent to act as Trustees for the Subordinated Bond Holder(s);</li> <li>(iii) The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, a certified true copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors authorising the issue of Subordinated Bonds and also the execution of the necessary documents in that behalf;</li> <li>(iv) The Issuer shall obtain the in-principle approval for listing the Subordinated Bond on the WDM segment of the Stock Exchange;</li> <li>(v) The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, a copy of the rating letters in relation to the Subordinated Bonds issued by the Rating Agencies;</li> <li>(vi) Due Diligence Certificate with respect to the Series 2024/23 Bonds.</li> <li>(vii) Such other Conditions Precedent as set out in the Transaction Documents.</li> </ul>
Condition Subsequent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Filing of the relevant documents required to be filed with the Registrar of Companies, <i>inter alia</i>, the return of allotment within the timelines specified under the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder;</li> <li>(ii) Completion of listing of the Series 2024/23 Bonds on the WDM segment of BSE Limited;</li> <li>(iii) Credit of the Series 2024/23 Bonds in the demat account(s) of the allottees.</li> <li>(iv) Such other Conditions Subsequent as set out in the Transaction Documents.</li> </ul>
Events of Default	As per <b>Note 2</b> hereto.
Creation of Recovery Expense Fund	Details and purpose of the recovery expense fund: The Company has created and maintained a recovery expense fund with BSE Limited in the manner as specified under Chapter IV of the DT Master Circular, as may be supplemented or amended from time to time and inform the Trustee about the same.
Conditions for breach of covenants	As set out under the head “ <b>All covenants of Issue</b> ” and “ <b>Events of Default</b> ” above.



Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

<b>(as specified in Subordinated Bond Trust Deed)</b>	
<b>Provisions related to Cross Default Clause</b>	None
<b>Role and Responsibilities of Trustee</b>	To oversee and monitor the overall transaction for and on behalf of the Subordinated Bond Holders as customary for transaction of a similar nature and size and as executed under the appropriate Transaction Documents.
<b>Risk factors pertaining to the Issue</b>	Please refer to <b>Section N</b> of the General Information Document.
<b>Governing Law and Jurisdiction</b>	<p>(i) The validity, interpretation, implementation and resolution of disputes arising out of or in connection with the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed shall be governed by the laws of India.</p> <p>(ii) Arbitration</p> <p>a. Subject to clause (iii) below, Parties agree that all claims, differences or disputes between the Trustee and the Company arising out of or in relation to the activities of the Trustee in the securities market shall be settled by online arbitration conducted in accordance with the SEBI Circular dated July 31, 2023 (bearing reference no. SEBI/HO/OIAE/OIAE_IAD-1/P/CIR/2023/131), as amended from time to time (“<b>ODR Circular</b>”).</p> <p>b. All such proceedings shall be in the English language. The seat of arbitration shall be determined in accordance with the ODR Circular.</p> <p>c. The online arbitration shall be governed by the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (as amended from time to time) read with the ODR Circular.</p> <p>d. No loss or damage or expenses incurred by the Trustee or the Company shall be met out of the trust property.</p> <p>(iii) Courts and Tribunals</p> <p>To the extent:</p> <p>a. that the ODR Circular is not applicable to the Subordinated Bonds;</p> <p>b. that the claims, differences or disputes are arising out of or in relation to the Subordinated Bonds, other than matters referred to in Regulation 14A of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993;</p> <p>c. that the claims, differences or disputes are not arbitrable under Applicable Law;</p> <p>d. that there are all or any matters which are referable/ capable of being referred to/ being instituted in courts and tribunals pursuant to or in relation to the process of arbitration as set out in clause (ii) above;</p>

Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

	each party submits itself to the jurisdiction of the courts and tribunals in Mumbai, Maharashtra.	
	The provisions of this Clause <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b> shall survive the termination of Transaction Documents.	
<b>Due Diligence Certificate</b>	The Issuer shall submit the due diligence certificate provided by the Trustee, to BSE in accordance with the applicable SEBI regulations, including but not limited to Chapter II of the DT Master Circular.	
	Such due diligence certificate is annexed hereto.	
<b>Terms and conditions of trustee agreement including fees charged by debenture trustees(s), details of security to be created and process of due diligence carried out by the trustee</b>	Please refer to Summary Term sheet and Annexure VI of the General Information Document.	
<b>Terms of raising of securities:</b>	Duration, if applicable:	N.A
	Rate of Interest:	8.2700% (XIRR – 8.2700%)
	Mode of Payment	NEFT / RTGS
	Mode of Repayment	Electronic clearing services (ECS)/credit through RTGS system/funds transfer

**NOTES:**

- (a) If there is any change in Coupon Rate pursuant to any event including lapse of certain time period or downgrade in rating, then such new Coupon Rate and the events which lead to such change shall be disclosed.
- (b) The list of documents which have been executed in connection with the Issue is annexed to the General Information Document.
- (c) The Issuer has provided granular disclosures with regards to the “**Object of the Issue**” including the percentage of the issue proceeds earmarked for each of the “object of the issue”.

**NOTE 1: COMPANY’S COVENANTS UNDER SUBORDINATED BOND TRUST DEED****1.1 COVENANTS****1.1.1 AFFIRMATIVE AND REPORTING COVENANTS**

The Company hereby covenants with the Trustee that the Company shall, in addition to the affirmative covenants set out hereunder, (except as may otherwise be previously agreed in writing by the Trustee (acting upon the instructions of the Majority Subordinated Bond Holders), undertakes to comply with the following covenants:

**(a) Notify the Trustee:**

- (i) Promptly inform the Trustee if it has notice of any application for winding up having been made or any statutory notice of winding up under the Act or the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 or any other notice under any other act relation to winding up or otherwise of any suit or other legal process intended to be filed or initiated against the Company and/affecting the title to the Company’s properties or if a receiver is appointed in respect of any of its properties or business or undertaking;

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

- (ii) Promptly inform the Trustee on the happening of any event which is likely to cause/ has caused Material Adverse Effect;
- (iii) Promptly after the Company obtains knowledge thereof, notice of the occurrence of any event which constitutes an Event of Default specifying the nature of such event and any steps the Company is taking and proposes to take to remedy the same.

**(b) Preserve Corporate Status**

The Company shall diligently preserve its corporate existence and status and all rights, contracts, privileges, franchises and concessions now held or hereafter acquired by it in the conduct of its business and that it will comply with the said privileges and concessions and all material Applicable Law applicable to its assets or any part thereof PROVIDED THAT the Company may contest in good faith the validity of any such acts, rules, regulations, orders and directions and pending the determination of such contest may postpone compliance therewith if the rights enforceable under the Subordinated Bonds are not thereby materially endangered or impaired. The Company will not do or voluntarily suffer or permit to be done any act or thing whereby its right to transact its business might or could be terminated or whereby payment of the principal of or interest on the Subordinated Bonds might or would be hindered or delayed.

**(c) Further Assurances**

The Company shall:

- (i) execute and/or do, at their own expense, all such deeds, assurances, documents, instruments, acts, matters and things, in such form and otherwise as the Trustee may reasonably or by law require or consider necessary in relation to enforcing or exercising any of the rights and authorities of the Trustee;
- (ii) obtain, comply with the terms of and do all that is necessary to maintain in full force and effect all authorisations necessary to enable it lawfully to enter into and perform its obligations under the Trust Deed or to ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence in India of the Trust Deed;
- (iii) comply with all Applicable Laws (including but not limited to environmental, social and taxation related laws), as applicable in respect of the Subordinated Bonds and obtain such regulatory approvals as may be required from time to time under any Applicable Laws.

**(d) Utilisation of proceeds of Subordinated Bonds**

- (i) The Company shall utilise the monies received upon subscription of the Subordinated Bonds solely towards the Purpose. The Company also agrees to submit to the Trustee an annual 'end-use certificate' from the statutory auditor of the Company certifying the compliance with the same, at the end of each financial year till the monies received towards subscription of the Subordinated Bonds have been fully utilized towards the Purpose.
- (ii) The Company shall submit to the Stock Exchange, along with quarterly financial results, a statement indicating utilization of issue proceeds of non-convertible securities, in such format as may be specified by the SEBI which shall be continued to be given till such issue proceeds have been fully utilized or the purpose for which these proceeds were raised has been achieved.
- (iii) The Company shall submit to the Stock Exchange, along with the quarterly financial results, a statement disclosing material deviation(s), if any, in the use of issue proceeds of non-convertible securities from the objects

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

of the Issue, in such format as may be specified by SEBI till such proceeds have been fully utilized or the purpose for which the proceeds were raised has been achieved.

**(e) Validity of Transaction Documents**

The Company shall ensure that the Transaction Documents shall be validly executed and delivered and will continue in full force and effect and will constitute valid, enforceable and binding obligations of the Company.

**(f) Make the Relevant filings with the Registrar of Companies**

Pursuant to the Act and the relevant rules thereunder, the applicable guidelines issued by SEBI and RBI, the Company undertakes to make the necessary filings of the documents mandated therein with the Registrar of Companies and/or SEBI and/or RBI and/or the Stock Exchange within the timelines prescribed under Applicable Law to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its existence and/or its rights necessary for the operation of its business and/or the legality and validity of any Transaction Documents and/or the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

**(g) Minimum Investment**

The Company shall ensure that the minimum investment made in any single Series by any investor is at least Rs.1,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Crore only).

**(h) Compliance with laws**

The Company shall comply with:

- (i)** all laws, rules, regulations and guidelines as applicable in respect of the Subordinated Bonds, including but not limited, to the following: (i) the Act; (ii) SEBI Debt Listing Regulations; (iii) the provisions of the listing agreement entered into by the Company with the Stock Exchange in relation to the Subordinated Bonds; (iv) the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Listing Regulations), and (v) the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014 and the other notified rules under the Act.
- (ii)** comply with all the applicable provisions as mentioned in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993 read with the DT Master Circular to the extent the same is required to be complied with by the Trustee or is required in order to enable the Trustee to comply with the same, the Master Direction - Reserve Bank of India (Non-Banking Financial Company – Scale Based Regulation) Directions, 2023 dated October 19, 2023 (bearing reference number: RBI/ DoR/ 2023-24/ 106DoR.FIN.REC.No.45/03.10.119/2023-24) as amended/supplemented/replaced from time to time, and/or any other notification, circular, press release issued by the SEBI/RBI, from time to time, as may be applicable to the Company.

**(i) Notify the Trustee**

The Company shall provide / cause to be provided information in respect of the following events:

- (i)** notify the Trustee in writing, of any proposed change in the nature or conduct or scope of the business or operations of the Company, prior to the date on which such action is proposed to be given effect.
- (ii)** inform the Trustee of any major change in the composition of the Board of Directors of the Company which may amount to a change in 'control' (as per clause (h) of sub-section (2) of Section 11 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992);

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

- (iii) Inform the Trustee promptly of any amalgamation, merger or reconstruction scheme proposed by the Company.
- (iv) The Company agrees that it shall forward to the Trustee promptly, whether a request for the same has been made or not:
  - A. a copy of the Statutory Auditors' and Directors' Annual Report, Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account and of all periodical and special reports at the same time as they are issued;
  - B. a copy of all notices, resolutions and circulars relating to new issue of debt securities at the same time as they are sent to shareholders/ holders of debt securities; and
  - C. a copy of all the notices, call letters, circulars, etc. of the meetings of debt security holders at the same time as they are sent to the holders of debt securities or advertised in the media.
- (j) **Furnish Information to Trustee**

Give to the Trustee or their nominee(s) (and to the Subordinated Bond Holder(s), if so requested), information in respect of the following events:

  - (i) Furnish quarterly (unless specified otherwise, in which case, reports shall be submitted according to the specified timeline) report to the Trustee (and to the Subordinated Bond Holders), containing the following particulars: -
    - A. Periodical status/performance reports from the Company within 7 (Seven) days of the relevant board meeting or within 45 (Forty Five) days of the respective quarter, whichever is earlier;
    - B. Updated list of the names and addresses of the Subordinated Bond Holder(s);
    - C. Details of the Coupon to be made, but unpaid and reasons for the non-payment thereof;
    - D. The number and nature of grievances received from the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) and (a) resolved by the Company, (b) unresolved by the Company to the satisfaction of the Subordinate Bond Holder(s) and the reasons for the same;
    - E. Statement that the quarterly compliance report on corporate governance (if applicable) has been submitted to the Stock Exchange, in the format prescribed by SEBI, within the timelines prescribed in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.
    - F. And any other information as may be required by the Trustee pursuant to the requirements of the Applicable Law.
  - (ii) The Company shall provide to the Trustee such information as it may require for any filings, statements, reports that the Trustee is required to provide to any governmental authority under Applicable Law.
- (k) At the request of any Subordinated Bond Holder(s), the Trustee shall, by notice to the Company, call upon the Company to take appropriate steps to redress grievances of the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) within such timelines as prescribed under the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and shall, if necessary, at the request of the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) representing not less than one-tenth in the value of the nominal amount of the Subordinated Bonds for the time being outstanding, call a meeting of the Subordinated Bond Holder(s).
- (l) The Company shall also promptly furnish to the Trustee the details of all the grievances received by them and shall comprise the following:
  - (i) Names of the complainants/Subordinated Bond Holders.
  - (ii) Nature of grievances/complaints.
  - (iii) Time taken for redressal of complaint/grievances etc.
  - (iv) The steps taken by the Company to redress the same.

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

The Company shall promptly and expeditiously attend to and redress the grievances, if any, of the Subordinated Bond Holder(s). The Company further undertakes that it shall promptly comply with the suggestions and directions that may be given in this regard, from time to time, by the Trustee and shall advise the Trustee periodically of its compliance. All grievances relating to the Issue may be addressed to the compliance officer of the Company (“**Compliance Officer**”) giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, date of the application, application number, number of Subordinated Bonds applied for, amount paid on application and the place where the application was submitted. The Company shall make best efforts to settle investor grievances expeditiously and satisfactorily within 30 (Thirty) days from the date of receipt of such complaint. In case of non-routine complaints and where external agencies are involved, the Company shall make best endeavours to redress these complaints as expeditiously as possible. The Compliance Officer of the Company may also be contacted in case of any pre-issue/post issue related problems.

- (m) The Company shall provide or cause to be provided, a copy of the latest annual report and the latest audited financial statements to the Trustee, as per the timelines provided under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2015 and other Applicable Laws, and the Trustee shall be obliged to share the details submitted under this clause with all Subordinated Bond Holders within 2 (Two) working days of their specific request;
- (n) The Company shall submit the following disclosures to the Trustee in electronic form (soft copy) at the time of allotment of the Subordinated Bonds:
- (i) Memorandum and Articles of Association and necessary resolution(s) for the allotment of the Subordinated Bonds;
  - (ii) Copy of last three years’ audited Annual Reports;
  - (iii) Statement containing particulars of, dates of, and parties to all material contracts and agreements;
  - (iv) Latest un-audited or audited quarterly and year to year standalone financial results on a quarterly basis on the same day as disclosed to the Stock Exchange in the manner as stated in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.;
  - (v) An undertaking to the effect that the Company would, till the redemption of the Subordinated Bonds, submit the details mentioned in point (iv) above to the Trustee within the timelines as mentioned in Section I-A under Chapter I (*Uniform Listing Agreement*) of the SEBI Master Circular for compliance with the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 by listed entities dated July 11, 2023 (bearing reference No. SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD2/CIR/P/2023/120) as amended from time to time, for furnishing/publishing its half yearly/ annual result. Further, the Company shall submit a copy of the latest annual report to the Trustee, as and when the same is submitted to the Stock Exchange within the timeframe permitted under Applicable Law.
- (o) The Company shall not declare or pay any dividend to its shareholders during any financial year unless it has paid the Coupon then due and payable on the Subordinated Bonds or has made provision satisfactory to the Trustee for making such payment. Further, the Company shall not without prior consent of the Trustee, so long as an Event of Default has occurred or is continuing declare or distribute dividend to the shareholders in any year, until the Company has paid or made satisfactory provision for the payment of the principal and interest due on the Subordinated Bonds.
- (p) **The Company shall submit** any information, as required by the Trustee including but not limited to the following:-
- (i) Such documents and intimations as set out in Regulation 52, 53 and 56 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;
  - (ii) by no later than 30 (thirty) days from the relevant Deemed Date of Allotment, a certificate signed by an authorised officer of the Company confirming credit of dematerialized Subordinated Bonds into the depository accounts of the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) within the timelines prescribed by the Applicable Laws;

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

- (iii) intimations regarding:
- A. all material events and/or information as disclosed to the Stock Exchange under Regulation 51 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in so far as it relates to the interest, principal, issue and terms of the Subordinated Bonds, rating, notices, resolutions and meetings of holders of Subordinated Bonds, at the same time as disclosed to the Stock Exchange;
  - B. any revision in the rating;
  - C. any default in timely payment of interest or redemption or both in respect of the non-convertible Subordinated Bonds;
  - D. all covenants of the Issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.);
  - E. a breach of covenants/ terms of the Issue by the Company;
  - F. any legal proceeding pending or threatened, investigation, regulatory notices or judicial orders against the Company, or any dispute between the Company and/or any Governmental Authority, which could result in a Material Adverse Effect;
- (iv) The Company shall, to the extent required under the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, and as may be applicable to the Company, submit to the Stock Exchange, along with the quarterly/ annual financial results, the following line items:
- A. debt-equity ratio;
  - B. debt service coverage ratio;
  - C. interest service coverage ratio;
  - D. outstanding redeemable preference shares (quantity and value);
  - E. capital redemption reserve/debenture redemption reserve (if applicable);
  - F. net worth;
  - G. net profit after tax;
  - H. earnings per share;
  - I. current ratio;
  - J. long term debt to working capital;
  - K. bad debts to Account receivable ratio;
  - L. current liability ratio;
  - M. total debts to total assets;
  - N. debtors' turnover;
  - O. inventory turnover;
  - P. operating margin (%);
  - Q. net profit margin (%);

Provided that if the information mentioned in sub-clause (iv) above is not applicable to the Company, it shall disclose such other ratio/equivalent financial information, as may be required to be maintained under Applicable Laws, if any.

(q) **Transfer of Unclaimed Redemption Amounts.**

Comply with the provisions of the Act relating to transfer of unclaimed redemption and Coupon amounts of the Subordinated Bonds to Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF"), if applicable to it.

(r) **Financial Covenants and Conditions**

At all times during the term of these presents comply with each of the Financial Covenants and Conditions.

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

- (s) The Company is aware that in terms of Regulation 14 of the SEBI (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993 as amended from time to time, the Trust Deed has to contain the matters specified in Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Form No. SH.12 specified under the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014. The Company hereby agrees to comply with all the clauses of Form No. SH.12 as specified under the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, to the extent applicable to it, as if they are actually incorporated in the Trust Deed.
- (t) Within 15 (Fifteen) Business Days of receipt of a request from the Trustee, the Company shall authenticate any information relating to the Subordinated Bonds, to be submitted by the Trustee with the Information Utility.
- (u) The Company shall submit to the Trustee, such information as may be required by the Trustee from time to time for the effective discharge of its duties and obligations
- (v) On a quarterly basis, the Company shall furnish the compliance status with respect to financial covenants of the listed debt securities certified by statutory auditor of listed entity to Trustee pursuant to Chapter VI of the DT Master Circular (including any amendments or restatements thereof).
- (w) The Company hereby covenants and undertakes that it shall furnish the documents/ information/ reports/ certificates, as applicable and as may be requested by the Trustee, to enable the Trustee to submit the same to the Stock Exchange(s) within such timelines as prescribed under the DT Master Circular (including any amendments or restatements thereof).
- (x) The Company shall carry on and conduct its business with due diligence and efficiency and in accordance with sound operational, technical, managerial and financial standards and business practices with qualified and experienced management and personnel.
- (y) **Access and Inspection**  
The Company shall:
  - (i) permit the Trustee to examine the relevant books and records of the Company upon reasonable prior notice and at such reasonable times and intervals as the Trustee may reasonably request.
  - (ii) permit the Trustee and the representatives of the Subordinated Bond Holder(s), upon prior written notice, to visit and inspect any of the premises where its business is conducted and to have access to its relevant books of account and records in relation to the Issue.
  - (iii) give to the Trustee such information as they shall require as to all matters relating to the business, property and affairs of the Company and at the time of the issue thereof to the shareholders of the Company furnish to the Trustee, 3 (three) copies of every report, balance sheet, profit and loss account, circulars or notices, issued to the shareholders and the Trustee shall be entitled, if it thinks fit, from time to time, to nominate a firm of chartered accountant to examine the books of account, documents and property of the Company or any part thereof and to investigate the affairs of the Company and the Company shall allow any such accountant to make such examination and investigation and shall furnish them with all such information as they may require and shall pay all costs, charges and expenses of and incidental to such examination and investigation.
- (z) The Company shall keep proper books of account as required by the Act and make true and proper entries of all dealings and transactions of the business of the Company and keep the said books of account and all other books, registers and other documents relating to the affairs of the Company at its registered office or, where permitted by law, at other place or places where the books of account and documents of a similar nature may be kept and the Company will ensure that all entries in the same relating the business of the Company shall at all reasonable times be open for inspection of the Trustee and such Person or Persons as the Trustee shall, from time to time, in writing for the purpose, appoint.



*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

- (aa) The Company shall pay all such stamp duty (including any additional stamp duty), other duties, taxes, charges and penalties, if and when the Company may be required to pay in relation to the Subordinated Bonds issued under the Trust Deed according to the laws for the time being in force in the State of Maharashtra, and in the event of the Company failing to pay such stamp duty, other duties, taxes and penalties as aforesaid, the Trustee will be at liberty (but shall not be bound) to pay the same and the Company shall reimburse the same to the Trustees on demand.
- (bb) The Company shall ensure that the Subordinated Bonds are rated by the Rating Agencies and continue to be rated by the Rating Agencies until their redemption.

#### 1.1.2 ADDITIONAL COVENANTS:

##### (a) Default in Payment and Other Defaults

In case of default in payment of Coupon, in accordance with the terms of Debenture Trust Deed, and/ or redemption of the principal amount of the Subordinated Bonds on the respective Due Dates additional interest of at least 2% (Two Percent) per annum over and above the Coupon Rate shall be payable by the Company for the defaulting period until the defaulted amount together with the delay penalty is paid, in compliance with the SEBI Debt Listing Regulations as may be updated/ amended from time to time.

##### (b) Delay in Listing

In accordance with the SEBI Debt Listing Regulations, in case of a delay by the Company in listing the Subordinated Bonds beyond such days as prescribed under Applicable Law, the Company shall make payment to the Subordinated Bond Holders of 1% (One Percent) per annum over the Coupon Rate from the relevant Deemed Date of Allotment till the listing of such Subordinated Bonds.

##### (c) Delay in execution of Trust Deed

Where the Company fails to execute the Debenture Trust Deed within the period specified by SEBI, then without prejudice to any liability arising on account of violation of the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Company shall also pay interest of at least 2% (Two Percent) per annum or such other rate, as specified by SEBI to the Subordinated Bond Holders, over and above the Coupon Rate, till the execution of the Trust Deed.

#### 1.1.3 SUBORDINATED BONDS TO RANK PARI PASSU

The Subordinated Bonds under each Series shall rank *pari passu*, inter se, without any preference or priority of one over the other or others of them.

#### 1.1.4 COUPON

##### (a) INTEREST ON APPLICATION MONEY

The Company shall be liable to pay the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) interest on application money as more particularly specified in the relevant Key Information Document(s) for each Series and in accordance with the relevant General Information Document.

##### (b) COUPON RATE

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

- (i) Coupon shall be payable at the rate as may be specified in the relevant Key Information Document(s) , in respect of the relevant Tranche/Series on every Coupon Payment Date.

In the event the Subordinated Bonds under a Series are issued with zero interest, such Subordinated Bonds shall carry a yield at the rate as may be agreed upon with the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) for such Tranche/Series based on which the discount on which the Subordinated Bonds are to be issued or the redemption premium or cumulative interests amount payable by the Company at maturity shall be calculated. The details of such yield, discount, the redemption premium or the cumulative interest amounts, as the case may be, shall be provided in the relevant Key Information Document applicable for that Series.

**(c) COMPUTATION OF COUPON**

All Coupon accruing on the face value of the Subordinated Bonds shall accrue from day to day at the applicable Coupon Rate and rounded off to the nearest Rupee. The Coupon shall be computed on the Outstanding Principal Amount on the relevant Subordinated Bonds for the period commencing from the relevant Deemed Date of Allotment (or the previous Coupon Payment Date on which the Coupon has been fully paid) and expiring on the immediately succeeding Coupon Payment Date and such Coupon shall be paid on the said succeeding Coupon Payment Date. The Coupon shall be computed in accordance with the day count basis as more particularly specified in the relevant Key Information Document for each series.

**(d) COUPON PAYMENT DATE(S)**

The Coupon shall be made to the Subordinated Bond Holders on such dates as may be specified in the relevant Key Information Document (“**Coupon Payment Dates**”), in respect of the relevant Series.

**1.1.5 SUBORDINATED DEBT**

- (a) The claims of the investors in Subordinated Bonds shall be (a) superior to the claims of investors in instruments eligible for inclusion in Tier I capital, and (b) subordinate to the claims of all other creditors. The Subordinated Debentures shall be free from restrictive clauses and are not redeemable at the instance of the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) or without the consent of the supervisory authority of the Company being the RBI.
- (b) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event of any distribution, division or application, partial or complete, voluntary or involuntary, by operation of law or otherwise, of all or any part of the Assets of the Company or the proceeds thereof to the creditors of the Company or upon any indebtedness of the Company, by reason of the liquidation, dissolution or other winding up of the Company or the Company's business, or in the event of any sale, receivership, insolvency or bankruptcy proceeding, or assignment for the benefit of creditors, or any proceeding by or against the Company for any relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or laws relating to the relief of the Company, readjustment of indebtedness, reorganization, compositions or extensions, then and in any such event any payment or distribution of any kind or character, either in cash, securities or other property, which may be payable or deliverable to the Subordinated Bond Holder(s), shall:
- (i) not be payable and deliverable until all of the other creditors of the Company have been fully paid and discharged; and
- (ii) be *pari passu* with all other subordinated debt of the Company which qualify as Tier II Capital of the Company under Applicable law.

**1.1.6 TIER II CAPITAL**

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

- (a) The Subordinated Bonds are being issued by the Company for raising funds towards its Tier II Capital and accordingly the Subordinated Bonds will constitute “subordinated debt” of the Company as understood under the relevant rules and regulations issued by the RBI in this regard.
- (b) As the bonds being issued shall be the subordinated debt of the Company, any clause in the Debenture Trust Deed which is not in compliance with the regulations of RBI for permitting a subordinated debt to be treated as Tier II Capital will be deemed to have no force or effect unless prior consent of the RBI is obtained in this regard.

### 1.1.7 REDEMPTION

- (a) As and when the specific Tranche/Series of Subordinated Bonds are issued, the Company shall inform the Trustee of the Redemption Date(s) for that Tranche/Series of Subordinated Bonds. The tenure of each Series of the Subordinated Bonds shall be as specified in the relevant Key Information Document issued for that Series. It is clarified that the Subordinated Bonds under a Series may be issued with a rollover option as may be agreed upon with prospective investors for such Series and as permitted under Applicable Law. The details of such rollover option shall be provided for in the relevant Key Information Document applicable for that Series. The details of such rollover option shall be provided for in the relevant Key Information Document applicable for that Series and shall be exercised in accordance with the Applicable Law. It is further clarified that the Company may issue Subordinated Bonds under a Series with a call option to be exercised at such interval as may be agreed upon with prospective investors for such Series. The details of such call option and the manner of exercise of the same shall be provided in the relevant Key Information Document applicable for that Series.
- (b) Redemption of Subordinated Bonds under a Series will be proportionate to the investment made by each Subordinated Bond Holder for that Series.
- (c) The Company shall furnish the details of payments made to the Subordinated Bond Holders, containing the following, towards redemption or the payment of the principal amount and Coupon in respect of such Tranche(s)/Series to the Exchange:
  - (i) Principal Amount paid;
  - (ii) Coupon paid; and
  - (iii) Date of payment.

### 1.1.8 PREMATURE REDEMPTION

- (a) The Company shall not redeem the outstanding principal amounts of the Subordinated Bonds before the applicable due date as per the Key Information Document.
- (b) In the event that the Company is required to redeem the outstanding principal amount of the Subordinated Bonds in full or in part, or pay any monies in respect thereof including accrued interest, before the applicable due date as per the relevant Key Information Document, due to change in Applicable Laws or under the terms of this Deed including on the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Company shall ensure that it shall obtain all requisite approvals, if any, of the RBI or any other applicable authorities and such redemption and payment shall be subject to receipt of such approvals, as applicable.

### 1.1.9 PAYMENTS

Payment of the Outstanding Principal Amount and the Coupon will be made to the registered Subordinated Bond

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

Holder(s)/Beneficial Owner(s) and in case of joint holders to the one whose name stands first in the in the list of Beneficial Owner(s) provided to the Company by the RTA / Depository (NSDL/ CDSL) on the Record Date. Such payments shall be made by cheque or warrant drawn by the Company on its bankers or by electronic mode viz. RTGS / NECS / NEFT, as the case may be.

#### 1.1.10 BUSINESS DAY CONVENTION

If any Coupon Payment Date in respect of a relevant Series falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then the immediately succeeding Business Day shall be the due date for such payment, however, the dates of the future Coupon payments in respect of such relevant Series would be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the relevant Key Information Document. In other words, the subsequent Coupon payment schedule would not be disturbed merely because the payment date in respect of one particular Coupon payment has been postponed earlier because of it having fallen on non-Business Day.

If any other Due Date for or the due date in respect of liquidated damages (if any) and all other monies payable under a Key Information Document falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then the immediately preceding Business Day shall be the Due Date for such payment.

#### 1.1.11 TAXATION

- (a) As per the existing tax laws, tax will be deducted at source at the time of actual payment of Coupon to the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) at the rate for the time being prescribed by the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- (b) The Company shall deliver to the Subordinated Bond Holder(s), evidence or certificate of the taxes deducted at source within the time frame prescribed under the law.
- (c) For seeking TDS exemption / lower rate of TDS, relevant certificate / document must be lodged by the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) at the corporate office of the Company at least 15 (Fifteen) days before the interest payment becoming due. Tax exemption certificate / declaration of non-deduction of tax at source on interest on application money should be submitted along with the application form.

#### 1.1.12 ADDITIONAL INTEREST

- (i) In case of default in payment of Coupon and/ or redemption of the principal amount of the Subordinated Bonds on the respective Due Dates, additional interest of at least 2% (Two Percent) per annum over and above the Coupon Rate shall be payable by the Company for the defaulting period until the defaulted amount together with the delay penalty is paid, in compliance with SEBI Debt Listing Regulations, as may be updated/ amended from time to time.
- (ii) Where the Company fails to execute the trust deed within the period specified by SEBI, then without prejudice to any liability arising on account of violation of the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Company shall also pay interest of at least 2% (Two Percent) per annum or such other rate, as specified by SEBI to the Subordinated Bond Holders, over and above the Coupon Rate, till the execution of the Trust Deed.

#### 1.1.13 CONSOLIDATION OF ISINs

- (a) Subject to Applicable Law, so long as the terms and conditions of the existing securities of the Company (under the respective issues) in the International Securities Identification Number (**ISIN**) are not changed substantially (i) otherwise than as may be required/permitted by regulations; or (ii) such that such revision results in breach of or violation of the Applicable Laws, the Company reserves the right/is entitled to add additional securities (for

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

such additional amounts as may be issued by the Company from time to time) to the existing ISIN from time to time under such terms and conditions, which may / may not be different from the existing securities under the respective issues under the same ISIN. Such additional securities and their terms may be such as are permitted by regulations or not specifically precluded by regulations from time to time. Further, such additional securities may be issued from time to time at such issue price, either at par or at premium or at discount to arrive at the contracted effective yield from time to time.

- (b) The securities listed by the Company under the terms of the respective transaction documents (including any Subordinated Bonds issued by the Company hereunder under the terms of the respective Key Information Document) be redeemed before the respective maturity date by the Company, as per the financial or other terms as may have been mutually agreed upon between the Company and the security holder or in accordance with Clause 1.1.7 (*Redemption*) above in respect of an early redemption of any Subordinated Bonds issued under any Key Information Document. The said redemption may be done either on a pro rata basis or by lot or by any other manner whatsoever, as the Company may deem fit.
- (c) The Trustee (for and on behalf of the Subordinated Bond Holders) hereby irrevocably gives its consent to the Company to:
  - (i) add such additional securities (for such additional amounts as may be issued by the Company from time to time) to the existing ISIN from time to time under such terms and conditions, which may / may not be different from the terms of securities under the respective issues existing under the said ISIN.
  - (ii) select any of the listed securities in the ISIN for redemption as the Company may solely deem fit either by pro rata basis or by lot or by any other manner whatsoever, as the Company may deem fit, before maturity, from time to time.

#### 1.1.14 FURTHER BORROWINGS

The Company shall be entitled to make further issue of Subordinated Bonds and/or raise further loans and/or avail of further deferred payment/guarantee facilities from time to time for such amounts and from such persons/public financial institutions/banks or any other financial corporations or body corporate on such basis as may be agreed with such lender without the consent of or any notice to the Subordinated Bond Holders or the Trustee. Provided that at the time of raising such further issue of Subordinated Bonds and/or further loans and/or availing further deferred payment /guarantee facilities, no Event of Default should be continuing.

#### 1.1.15 TRANSFER OF SUBORDINATED BONDS

- (a) The Subordinated Bonds shall be freely transferable and transmittable by the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) in whole or in part without the prior consent of the Company when made in accordance with the Transaction Documents. The Subordinated Bond Holder(s) shall also have the right to novate, transfer or assign its rights and/or the benefits under the Transaction Documents upon such transfer/transmission of the Subordinated Bonds.
- (b) Transfer and transmission of the Subordinated Bonds shall be subject to the Depositories Act, 1996, the rules made thereunder, the byelaws, rules and regulations of the Depositories as amended from time to time.
- (c) It is clarified that the Company shall not assign any of the rights, duties or obligations under the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed or in relation to the Subordinated Bonds without the prior written consent of the Trustee (acting on the instructions of all the Subordinated Bond Holder(s)).

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

#### 1.1.16 SUBORDINATED BONDS FREE FROM EQUITIES

The Subordinated Bond Holder(s) will be entitled to their Subordinated Bonds free from equities or cross claims by the Company against the original or any intermediate holders thereof.

#### 1.1.17 SUBORDINATED BOND HOLDER NOT ENTITLED TO SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

The Subordinated Bond Holder(s) shall not be entitled to any of the rights and privileges available to the shareholders of the Company including right to receive notices of or to attend and vote at general meetings or to receive annual reports of the Company.

If, however, any resolution affecting the rights attached to the Subordinated Bonds is placed before the shareholders, such resolution will first be placed before the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) for their consideration.

#### 1.1.18 VARIATION OF SUBORDINATED BOND HOLDER(S)' RIGHTS

The rights, privileges and conditions attached to the Subordinated Bonds under a particular Series may be varied, modified or abrogated with the consent in writing of the Majority Subordinated Bond Holder(s) of that particular Tranche/Series.

#### 1.1.19 BREACH OF COVENANT BY THE COMPANY MAY BE WAIVED

The Trustee may, at any time, waive on such terms and conditions as to them shall seem expedient, any breach by the Company of any of the covenants and provisions in these presents contained without prejudice to the rights of the Trustee in respect of any subsequent breach thereof provided however that the prior consent of the Super Majority Subordinated Bond Holder(s) or Majority Subordinated Bond Holder(s) (in case such breach is in respect of any particular Series) shall have been obtained by the Trustee for any such waiver.

1.1.20 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set out herein it is hereby clarified for the avoidance of doubt that the Company shall comply with all Applicable Laws in relation to the Subordinated Bonds including Applicable Laws as may have been amended, updated, supplemented, modified or superseded pursuant to the execution of the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed and all certificates, reports, information and documents to be submitted by the Company under the terms of Part A of Subordinated Bond Trust Deed shall be submitted to the relevant authority or the Trustee, as may be applicable, within the timelines prescribed under such Applicable Law, irrespective of the timeline set out under the relevant covenant in Part A of Subordinated Bond Trust Deed (unless the timeline set out under the relevant covenant is shorter than the timeline prescribed under Applicable Law, in which case the timeline set out under the relevant covenant shall be complied with).

1.1.21 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed, in case of any inconsistency between the covenants set out in Note 1 under this Key Information Document and the covenants as set out in the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed, the covenants as set out in Note 1 under this Key Information Document shall prevail over and override the covenants under the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed for all intents and purposes. Provided however, in case of any inconsistencies between the covenants as set out in Note 1 and Applicable Law, the terms of Applicable Law shall prevail over and override the covenants under this relevant Key Information Document, for all intents and purposes and the covenants as set out in the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed and this Key Information Document shall be deemed to have been amended such that the Applicable Law prevails.

### NOTE 2: EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND CONSEQUENCES OF EVENTS OF DEFAULT UNDER SUBORDINATED BOND TRUST DEED

#### 2.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND CONSEQUENCES

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

- 2.1.1 If any one or more of the events specified in this clause or as otherwise specified in the respective Disclosure Documents happen(s), (hereinafter called the “**Event(s) of Default**”), the Trustee may, in their discretion, and shall, upon request in writing of the Super Majority Subordinated Bond Holders or by a Special Resolution duly passed at the meeting of the Subordinated Bond Holders convened in accordance with the provisions set out in the Schedule II (*Provisions for the Meetings of the Subordinated Bond Holders*) of the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed, give notice in writing to the Company and take all such action, expressly or impliedly permitted under the Transaction Documents or under Applicable Law:
- (a) the Company does not pay on the due date any amount payable pursuant to this Subordinated Bond Trust Deed and/or the relevant Disclosure Documents and such non-payment has not been cured by the Company within 30 (thirty) calendar days from the date of such non-payment; or
  - (b) except as set out above in sub-clause (a), any material breach in the performance of any of its covenants, representations and warranties provided for under this Subordinated Bond Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document and such default continues for 30 (Thirty) calendar days from the date the Company has obtained actual knowledge thereof or the Trustee has notified the Company of such breach; or
  - (c) the Company has voluntarily become the subject of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or the Company is voluntarily or involuntarily dissolved and a court having jurisdiction shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company and such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 180 (One Hundred and Eighty) calendar days or the Company has consented to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any such laws, or consented to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, trustee, custodian, or similar official of the Company or for any substantial part of its property or has failed generally to pay its debts as they become due beyond the applicable cure period; or
  - (d) the Company ceases to carry on its business or give notices of its intention to do so; or
  - (e) an order has been made by a tribunal for winding up of the Company; or
  - (f) other than on account of change in Applicable Law, it is or becomes unlawful for the Company to perform any of its obligations under the Transaction Documents and/or any obligation or obligations of the Company under any Transaction Document are not or cease to be valid, binding or enforceable.
- 2.1.2 In the event the Company is unable to remedy the default within the aforesaid cure period(s), where applicable, or where no cure period has been provided and the Parties mutually agree to provide for a cure period, upon the expiry of such mutually agreed cure period and the Event of Default continues, or in the event that an Event of Default cannot be remedied, and unless the said Event of Default is expressly waived by the Trustee the same shall amount to an “**Acceleration Event**”. Upon occurrence of an Acceleration Event, the Trustee shall be entitled, (i) upon request in writing of the Super Majority Subordinated Bond Holders; or (ii) by a Special Resolution duly passed at the meeting of the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) held in accordance with the provisions set out in Schedule II of the Subordinated Bond Trust Deed, by a notice in writing to the Company, to declare by written notice the principal and all accrued interest on the Subordinated Bonds to be due and payable and the Company shall forthwith, subject to Applicable Law and receipt of requisite approval from the RBI or any other statutory or regulatory authority, make such payment to the Subordinated Bond Holder(s) in accordance with the terms of this Subordinated Bond Trust Deed and exercise any other right that the Trustee and/or the Subordinated Bond Holders may have under the Transaction Documents and/or Applicable Law.
- 2.1.3 If any Event of Default which, after the notice, or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default has happened, the Company shall, forthwith give notice thereof to the Subordinated Bond Holders of each Series/Tranches in which such Event of Default has occurred/Trustee in writing specifying the nature of such Event of Default, or of such event.
- 2.1.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein and if applicable with respect to the Subordinated Bonds, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall follow the standard operating procedure for the purposes of execution of an inter-creditor agreement as may be stipulated by SEBI from time to time (as presently set out in Chapter X of the DT Master Circular, as may be amended / updated from time to time).
- 2.1.5 **NOMINEE DIRECTOR**

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

Without prejudice to its other rights under the Transaction Documents, the Trustee shall have a right to appoint a nominee director on the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as “the **Nominee Director**”) in the event of:

- (i) two consecutive defaults in payment of interest to the Subordinated Bond Holders; or
- (ii) any default in redemption of Subordinated Bonds.

The Nominee Director so appointed shall not be liable to retire by rotation nor shall be required to hold any qualification shares. The Company shall appoint the person nominated by the Trustee in terms of clause (e) of sub-regulation (1) of regulation 15 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, as a nominee director on its Board of Directors at the earliest and not later than one month from the date of receipt of nomination from the Trustee or within such timelines as may be prescribed under Applicable Law from time to time. The Company has amended its Articles of Association in accordance with the Applicable Law.

## SECTION VI

### **ANY MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS WHICH ARE NOT DISCLOSED IN THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT, SINCE THE ISSUE OF THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT RELEVANT TO THE OFFER OF THE SERIES 2024 / 23 BONDS IN RESPECT OF WHICH THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT IS BEING ISSUED**

There have been no material developments since the issue of the General Information Document.

## SECTION VII

### PART A

The Company declares as of the date of this Key Information Document that all the relevant provisions in the regulations/guidelines issued by SEBI and other Applicable Laws have been complied with and no statement made in this Key Information Document is contrary to the provisions of the regulations/guidelines issued by SEBI and other Applicable Laws, as the case may be. The information contained in this Key Information Document is as applicable to privately placed debt securities and subject to information available with the Company.

The extent of disclosures made in this Key Information Document is consistent with disclosures permitted by regulatory authorities to the issue of securities made by companies in the past.

**For HDB Financial Services Limited**

**Authorized Signatory**  
**Name: Ramesh G**  
**Designation: Managing Director & CEO**  
**Date: December 26, 2024**

**Authorized Signatory**  
**Name: Jaykumar Shah**  
**Designation: Chief Financial Officer**



*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

## PART B DECLARATION

### THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS HEREBY DECLARE THAT:

- a. The Company is in compliance with the provisions of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules and regulations made thereunder.
- b. The compliance with the said Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder do not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of the Series 2024/23 Bonds, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government;
- c. The monies received under the Issue shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the General Information Document and this Key Information Document;
- d. Whatever is stated in this form and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association;
- e. The contents of this Key Information Document have been perused by the Board of Directors, and the final and ultimate responsibility of the contents mentioned herein shall also lie with the Board of Directors of the Company.

We are authorized by the Board of Directors of the Company vide Board resolution dated April 16, 2024 read with resolution passed by the Board on October 16, 2024 to sign and attest this Key Information Document and declare that all the requirements of Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made there under in respect of the subject matter of General Information Document and matters incidental thereto have been complied with and that the Permanent Account Number, Bank Account Number(s), Passport Number (if applicable), Personal Addresses (if applicable), of the Promoter and Permanent Account Number of directors have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the Series 2024/23 Debentures are proposed to be listed. Whatever is stated in this Key Information Document and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of Key Information Document has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the Promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association.

It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to Key Information Document.

### NOTE TO INVESTORS

Investment in non-convertible securities is risky, and investors should not invest any funds in such securities unless they can afford to take the risk attached to such investments. Investors are advised to take an informed decision and to read the risk factors carefully before investing in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their examination of the issue including the risks involved in it. Specific attention of investors is invited to statement of risk factors contained under Section N of the General Information Document. These risks are not, and are not intended to be, a complete list of all risks and considerations relevant to the non-convertible securities or investor's decision to purchase such securities.

**For HDB Financial Services Limited**

**Authorized Signatory**  
**Name: Ramesh G**  
**Designation: Managing Director & CEO**  
**Date: December 26, 2024**

**Authorized Signatory**  
**Name: Jaykumar Shah**  
**Designation: Chief Financial Officer**

*Key Information Document issued in conformity with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities dated August 10, 2021 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.*

It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to this form.

**For HDB Financial Services Limited**

**Authorized Signatory**

**Name: Ramesh G**

**Designation: Managing Director & CEO**

**Date: December 26, 2024**

**Authorized Signatory**

**Name: Jaykumar Shah**

**Designation: Chief Financial Officer**

Encl:

1. PAS-4 in terms of Companies (Prospectus and allotment of securities) Rules, 2014
2. Due Diligence Certificate for Series 2024/23 Subordinate Bond issued by the Debenture Trustee
3. Rating Letters, Rating Rationale and Press Release from the Rating Agencies for Credit Rating
4. Resolutions, if any

Annexure IV

DISCLOSURE PRESCRIBED UNDER PAS-4 OF COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES),  
RULES, 2014



**HDB FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED**  
**CIN: U65993GJ2007PLC051028**  
**RBI Registration Number: N.01.00477**  
**PAN Number: AABCH8761M**

(Incorporated on June 4, 2007, in Ahmedabad, in the name of HDB Financial Services Limited a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1956 and registered with the Reserve Bank of India as a Non-Banking Financial Company)

**Registered Office:** Radhika, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Law Garden Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380 009 **Tel:** 079-48914518

**Corporate Office:** HDB House, Tukaram Sandam Marg, A - Subhash Road, Vile Parle (E), Mumbai – 400057;  
**Tel:** 022- 49116300; **Fax:** 022-49116666; **Website:** www.hdbfs.com;

**Compliance Officer:** Ms. Dipti Khandelwal, **Contact details of Compliance Officer:** 022-49116368  
**e-mail:** compliance@hdbfs.com

**PART A**

(Pursuant to Section 42 and Rule 14(3) of the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014)

**THE PAS-4 CONTAINS RELEVANT INFORMATION AND DISCLOSURES FOR THE ISSUE OF SECURED, RATED, LISTED, REDEEMABLE, FULLY PAID UP, NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES (THE “DEBENTURES”) BY HDB FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED (THE “ISSUER” / “COMPANY”), ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS:**

**ISSUE OF UPTO 25,000 (TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND ONLY) UNSECURED, RATED, LISTED, REDEEMABLE NON-CONVERTIBLE SUBORDINATED (TIER II) BONDS BY HDB FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED (“ISSUER” / “COMPANY”), OF THE FACE VALUE OF RS. 1,00,000 /- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH FOR CASH AGGREGATING UPTO RS. 250,00,00,000/- (RUPEES TWO HUNDRED FIFTY CRORES ONLY) ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS (“SERIES 23 BONDS”)**

ISSUE OPENING DATE	ISSUE CLOSING DATE	PAY-IN DATE	DEEMED DATE OF ALLOTMENT
Thursday, December 26, 2024	Thursday, December 26, 2024	Friday, December 27, 2024	Friday, December 27, 2024

**DISCLAIMER**

*This Offer Cum Application Letter contains relevant information and disclosures required for the purpose of issuing of the Debentures in accordance with Section 42 and Rule 14 of the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014. The Issuer has issued a General Information Document and a Key Information Document (in compliance with the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021) (together the “Disclosure Document(s)”), together with the Application Form to eligible investors inviting subscription to the Debentures. Any application by a person to whom the Disclosure Document(s) and/or the Private Placement Offer Cum Application Letter has not been sent by the Issuer shall be rejected without assigning any reason.*

**I. General Information:**

**A. Name, address, website, if any and other contact details of the Company, indicating both Registered office and the Corporate Office:**

<b>Name of the Company</b>	HDB Financial Services Limited
----------------------------	--------------------------------

<b>Registered Office Address</b>	Radhika, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Law Garden Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380 009 Tel: 7045054829
<b>Corporate Office Address</b>	HDB House, Tukaram Sandam Marg, A - Subhash Road, Vile Parle (E), Mumbai – 400057
<b>Contact Number</b>	022- 49116300
<b>Fax Number</b>	022-49116666
<b>Email id</b>	compliance@hdbfs.com
<b>Website</b>	www.hdbfs.com

**B. Date of Incorporation of the Company:**

June 4, 2007

**C. Business carried on by the Company and its subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any:**

Please refer Section E of the General Information Document

**D. Brief particulars of the management of the Company:**

Please refer Section E of the General Information Document

**E. Management's perception of Risk Factors:**

As per **Section N** of the General Information Document

**F. Name, address, DIN and occupations of the directors:**

<b>Name, Designation and DIN</b>	<b>Age (in years)</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Date of Appointment</b>	<b>Details of other directorship</b>
Mr. Arijit Basu Part Time Non-Executive Chairman and Independent Director  DIN – 06907779	63	Om Ratan Bldg, 7 <sup>th</sup> Floor, 70, Sir Pochkhanwala Road, Mumbai - 400018	31/05/2023	1. Peerless Hospitex Hospital and Research Center Limited 2. Prudential PLC
Mr. Venkatraman Srinivasan, Independent Director  DIN – 00246012	65	73, Keshav Smruti, 8B, Veer Savarkar Marg, Shivaji Park, Mumbai- 400028	12/03/2015	1. Fairchem Organics Limited 2. Eimco Elecon (India) Limited 3. UTI Trustee Company Private Limited 4. Amal Limited 5. HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited 6. Amal Speciality Chemicals Limited
Ms. Smita Affinwalla, Independent Director  DIN - 07106628	61	7A, A Block, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Khalakdina Terrace, August Kranti Marg, Mumbai- 400 036	12/03/2015	1. Illuminos Consulting Private Limited

2024-25/KID/SD-02

Dr. Amla Samanta, Independent Director  DIN - 00758883	69	13, Meera Baug, Talmiki Road, Santacruz West, Mumbai - 400054	01/05/2019	1. Synermed Biologicals Private Limited 2. Samanta Movies Private Limited 3. Shakti Cine Studio Pvt. Ltd
Mr. Adayapalam Viswanathan, Independent Director  DIN - 08518003	67	1502 Godrej Serenity, Deonar, Mumbai – 400088	24/07/2019	Nil
Ms. Arundhati Mech Independent Director  DIN – 09177619	65	Gr-B, Glenmore Apartment, Sriram Nagar, North Street, Alwarpet, Chennai – 600018	11/02/2022	1. Shivalik Small Finance Bank Limited 2. Steering Committee for Research/Development for National Housing Bank
Mr. Ramesh G., Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer DIN - 05291597	54	C - 101, Ashok Gardens, Tokersey Jivraj Road, Sewree, Mumbai 400015	01/07/2012	Nil
Mr. Jimmy Tata, Non- Executive Additional Director  DIN – 06888364	58	Sea Side, Bhulabhai Desai Road, Mumbai - 400 036	25/07/2023	International Asset Reconstruction Company Private Limited
Mr. Jayesh Chakravarthi Independent Director  DIN - 08345495	62	231, 6th, A Cross, Panduranganagar Arikere, Bengaluru, 560076	25/01/2024	Recast Technologies Private Limited
Mr. Jayant Gokhale Independent Director  DIN - 00190075	68	10, Ichchhapoorti, Anant Patil Road, Gokhale Road North, Dadar (W), Mumbai 4000028	16-09-2024	Franklin Templeton Trustee Services Private Limited
Mr. Bhaskar Sharma Independent Director  DIN - 02871367	61	E-2601, Oberoi Splendor, JVLR, Opp. Majas Depot, Jogeshwari (E) Mumbai - 60	16-09-2024	Polycab India Limited  EBG Federation

**G. Details of defaults, if any, including the amounts involved, duration of default, and present status, in repayment of:**

- (i) Statutory Dues: **Nil**
- (ii) Debentures and interest thereon: **Nil**
- (iii) Deposits and interest thereon: **Nil**
- (iv) Loans from banks and financial institutions and interest thereon: **Nil**

**H. Name, designation, address and phone number, email ID of the nodal / compliance officer of the Company, if any, for the Issue:**

Name: Dipti Khandelwal  
Designation: Company Secretary  
Address: HDB House, Tukaram Sandam Marg, A-Subhash Road, Vile Parle (E) Mumbai – 400057

Phone No.: 022-49116368  
Email: [dipti.khandelwal@hdbfs.com](mailto:dipti.khandelwal@hdbfs.com)

- I. Registrar of the Issue:**  
Name: **Link Intime Private Limited**  
Address: C 101, 247 Park, L B S Marg, Vikhroli (West)  
Mumbai – 400 083

Logo:   
Telephone Number: 022-49186000  
Fax number: 022-49186060  
Website: [www.linkintime.co.in](http://www.linkintime.co.in)  
Email address: [ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in](mailto:ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in)

- J. Valuation Agency:**

NA

- K. Auditors:**  
Following details regarding the auditors of the Company:

Name and Address	Date of appointment
M/s. Kalyaniwalla & Mistry LLP Esplanade House, 29, Hazarimal Somani Marg, Fort, Mumbai 400 001 Peer Review Cer. No - 013324	June 27, 2024
M/s. G.D. Apte & Co. D-509, Neelkanth Business Park, Nathani Road, Vidyavihar West, Mumbai-400086 Peer Review Cer No - 015904	June 27, 2024

- L. Any Default in Annual filing of the Company under the Companies Act, 2013 or the rules made thereunder:**

NIL

- M. Particulars of the Offer:**

**Financial Position of the Company for last 3 (three) financial years:**

Financial Particulars	Rs. In Crore			
	As on September 30, 2024	2023-2024 (Ind-AS)	2022-2023 (Ind-AS)	2021-2022 (Ind-AS)
Turnover	7,890.63	14,171.12	12,402.88	11,306.29
Net Profit (After Tax)	1,143.35	2,460.84	1,959.35	1,011.40
Networth	13,935.80	12,802.76	10,436.10	8,488.56

Date of passing of Board Resolution	April 16, 2024 & May 17, 2024
Date of passing of resolution in general meeting, authorizing the offer of securities	June 27, 2024
Kind of securities offered and class of security, the total number of shares or other securities to be issued;	As per the relevant Key Information Document

Price at which the security is being offered, including premium if any, along with justification of the price	As per the relevant Key Information Document				
Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation of the security offered, and basis on which the price has been arrived at along with report of the registered valuer	Not Applicable				
Relevant date with reference to which the price has been arrived at	Not Applicable				
The class or classes of persons to whom the allotment is proposed to be made	Subject to Applicable Law, the categories of investors eligible to subscribe to the Issue, when addressed directly, are all QIBs, and any non-QIB Investors specifically mapped by the Issuer on the EBP Platform				
Intention of promoters, directors or key managerial personnel to subscribe to the offer (applicable in case they intend to subscribe to the offer)	Not Applicable				
The proposed time within which the allotment shall be completed	The securities shall be allotted and credited into the demat account of the investor within two days from the Deemed Date of Allotment.				
The names of the proposed allottees and the percentage of post private placement capital that may be held by them	Not Applicable				
The change in control, if any, in the company that would occur consequent to the private placement	Nil				
The number of persons to whom allotment on preferential basis/private placement/ rights issue has already been made during the year, in terms of number of securities as well as price		<b>Nature of Issue</b>	<b>Number of Investors</b>	<b>No of Securities</b>	<b>Issue Price (In Rs.)</b>
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	3	50,000	1,00,311.70
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	2	1,50,000	99,992.20
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	3	7,000	1,00,275.20
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	4	10,750	9,94,483.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	18	1,19,500	1,00,000.00
				10,000	1,00,000.10
		3,000		1,00,000.20	
		2,500		1,00,010.00	
			5,000	1,00,040.00	
			10,000	1,00,050.00	

	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	14	47,500	1,00,000.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	4	52,500	99,503.10
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	2	10,000	99,643.80
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	2	11,030	9,80,471.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	6	10,000	9,92,024.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	7	10,000	9,82,297.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	1	2,000	9,94,810.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	2	5,000	1,00,849.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	3	7,500	1,00,952.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	4	13,500	1,00,174.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	2	2,000	8,85,746.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	9	7,000	9,97,835.00
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	9	30,000	1,00,071.20
	Non-Convertible Debenture	Private Placement	3	55,000	1,00,248.50
The justification for the allotment proposed to be made for consideration other than cash together with valuation report of the registered valuer	Nil, as the Debentures are being issued for cash				
Amount, which the Company intends to raise by way of securities	As per the relevant Key Information Document				
Terms of raising of securities:	Duration, if applicable:	As per the relevant Key Information Document			
	Rate of Interest:	As per the relevant Key Information Document			
	Mode of Payment	NEFT / RTGS			
	Mode of Repayment	Electronic clearing services (ECS)/credit through RTGS system/funds transfer			



Proposed time schedule for which the Issue/private placement offer cum application Letter is valid	Series Opening Date: As per the relevant Key Information Document Series Closing Date: As per the relevant Key Information Document Pay-in Date: As per the relevant Key Information Document Deemed Date of Allotment: As per the relevant Key Information Document																																																																																																								
Purpose and objects of the Issue/Offer	As per the relevant Key Information Document																																																																																																								
Contribution being made by the Promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects	Not Applicable																																																																																																								
Principal terms of assets charged as security, if applicable	As per the relevant Key Information Document																																																																																																								
The details of significant and material orders passed by the Regulators, Courts and Tribunals impacting the ongoing concern status of the Company and its future operations	Nil																																																																																																								
The pre-issue and post issue shareholding pattern of the company (as on September 30, 2024)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Sr. No</th> <th rowspan="2">Category</th> <th colspan="2">Pre-issue</th> <th colspan="2">Post-issue</th> </tr> <tr> <th>No. of shares held</th> <th>(%) of shareholding</th> <th>No. of shares held</th> <th>(%) of shareholding</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Promoters' holding</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Indian</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Individual</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Bodies Corporate</td> <td>75,05,96,670</td> <td>94.54</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Sub-total</td> <td>75,05,96,670</td> <td>94.54</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Foreign promoters</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Sub-total (A)</td> <td><b>75,05,96,670</b></td> <td><b>94.54</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Non-promoters' holding</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Institutional Investors</td> <td>11,15,207</td> <td>0.14</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Non-Institutional Investors</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Private Corporate Bodies</td> <td>13,11,188</td> <td>0.16</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Directors and relatives</td> <td>11,74,021</td> <td>0.15</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Indian public</td> <td>3,80,88,900</td> <td>4.80</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Others (including Non-resident Indians)</td> <td>16,77,554</td> <td>0.21</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Sub-total (B)</td> <td><b>4,33,66,870</b></td> <td><b>5.46</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The shareholding pattern of the Company shall remain unchanged after the Issue. The Debentures being non-convertible, there will be no change in the paid-up capital due to conversion and there will be no change in the balance of the share premium account.</p>					Sr. No	Category	Pre-issue		Post-issue		No. of shares held	(%) of shareholding	No. of shares held	(%) of shareholding	A	Promoters' holding					1	Indian						Individual	-	-				Bodies Corporate	75,05,96,670	94.54				Sub-total	75,05,96,670	94.54			2	Foreign promoters	-	-				Sub-total (A)	<b>75,05,96,670</b>	<b>94.54</b>			B	Non-promoters' holding					1	Institutional Investors	11,15,207	0.14			2	Non-Institutional Investors	-					Private Corporate Bodies	13,11,188	0.16				Directors and relatives	11,74,021	0.15				Indian public	3,80,88,900	4.80				Others (including Non-resident Indians)	16,77,554	0.21				Sub-total (B)	<b>4,33,66,870</b>	<b>5.46</b>		
Sr. No	Category	Pre-issue		Post-issue																																																																																																					
		No. of shares held	(%) of shareholding	No. of shares held	(%) of shareholding																																																																																																				
A	Promoters' holding																																																																																																								
1	Indian																																																																																																								
	Individual	-	-																																																																																																						
	Bodies Corporate	75,05,96,670	94.54																																																																																																						
	Sub-total	75,05,96,670	94.54																																																																																																						
2	Foreign promoters	-	-																																																																																																						
	Sub-total (A)	<b>75,05,96,670</b>	<b>94.54</b>																																																																																																						
B	Non-promoters' holding																																																																																																								
1	Institutional Investors	11,15,207	0.14																																																																																																						
2	Non-Institutional Investors	-																																																																																																							
	Private Corporate Bodies	13,11,188	0.16																																																																																																						
	Directors and relatives	11,74,021	0.15																																																																																																						
	Indian public	3,80,88,900	4.80																																																																																																						
	Others (including Non-resident Indians)	16,77,554	0.21																																																																																																						
	Sub-total (B)	<b>4,33,66,870</b>	<b>5.46</b>																																																																																																						

	GRAND TOTAL	79,39,63,540	100.00	
--	----------------	--------------	--------	--

**II. Mode of payment for subscription:**

NEFT/RTGS/Electronic bank transfers on the EBP platform.

**III. Disclosure with regard to interest of directors, litigation, etc:**

Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer/ Issue and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons	Nil										
Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the Company during the last 3 (three) years immediately preceding the year of the issue of the private placement offer cum application letter and any direction issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed	To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer, there are no claims, investigations or proceedings before any court, tribunal or governmental authority in progress or pending against or relating to the Issuer during the last 3 (three) years, which would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to make the scheduled payments in relation to the Debentures.										
Remuneration of directors (during the current year and last 3 (three) financial years)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Financial Year</th> <th>Amount (Rs. In Crore)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2020-21</td> <td>4.53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2021-22</td> <td>5.26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2022-23</td> <td>6.03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2023-24</td> <td>8.12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Financial Year	Amount (Rs. In Crore)	2020-21	4.53	2021-22	5.26	2022-23	6.03	2023-24	8.12
Financial Year	Amount (Rs. In Crore)										
2020-21	4.53										
2021-22	5.26										
2022-23	6.03										
2023-24	8.12										
Related party transactions entered during the last 3 (three) financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of the private placement offer cum application letter including with regard to loans made or guarantees given or securities provided	As per Note 1 hereto.										
Summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the last 5 (five) financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of the private placement offer cum application letter and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the Company and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the Company for each of the said reservations or qualifications or adverse remark	NIL										
Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act or any previous company law in the last 3 (three) years immediately preceding the year of issue of the private placement offer cum application letter in the case of the Company and all of its subsidiaries. Also if there were any prosecutions	NIL. Further, the Company does not have any subsidiary as on date.										

filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last 3 (three) years immediately preceding the year of the private placement offer cum application letter and if so, section-wise details thereof for the Company and all of its subsidiaries	
Details of acts of material frauds committed against the Company in the last 3 (three) years, if any, and if so, the action taken by the company	NIL

**IV. Financial Position of the Company:**

The capital structure of the company in the following manner in a tabular form: The authorized, issued, subscribed and paid up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value) as on 30 September 2024	<b>Share Capital</b>	<b>Amount</b>
	<b>Authorised Share Capital</b>	Rs. 10,01,55,00,000 comprising: 1,00,15,50,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each
	<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Share Capital</b>	Rs. 7,93,96,35,400 comprising: 79,39,63,540 Shares of Rs.10 each
Size of the Present Offer	As per the relevant Key Information Document	
Paid-up Capital: a. After the offer: b. After the conversion of Convertible Instruments (if applicable)	The paid-up share capital after the issue will remain unchanged.	
Share Premium Account: a. Before the offer: b. After the offer:	Debentures being Non-Convertible, there will be no change in the balance of the share premium account.	

Details of the share capital of the Issuer as on September 30, 2024:

Date of Allotment	No. Of Equity Shares	Face Value (in Rs. per share)	Form of Consideration (other than cash, etc)	Issue Price (in Rs. per share)	Nature of allotment	Cumulative			Re-mark
						No. Of Equity shares	Equity Share Capital (in Rs.)	Equity Share Premium (in Rs.)	
13/9/2019	1,68,700	10	Cash	Series 8C – 88/- Series 9B – 137/- Series 10A – 213/-	ESOS Exercise	78,58,69,006	7,85,86,90,069	28,96,41,71,859	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
11/12/2019	17,10,650	10	Cash	Series 9C – 137/- Series 10A	ESOS Exercise	78,75,79,656	7,87,57,96,569	29,25,43,42,609	For cash on account of ESOP allotment

				– 213/- Series 10B – 213/-					
18/11/2020	2,50,890	10	Cash	Series 10B – 213/- Series 11A – 274/-	ESOS Exercise	78,78,30,546	7,87,83,05,469	29,31,87,29,269	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
07/12/2020	10,41,100	10	Cash	Series 10C – 213/- Series 11A – 274/- Series 11B – 274/- Series 11C – 274/-	ESOS Exercise	78,88,71,646	788,87,16,469	29,53,03,53,169	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
25/02/2021	3,11,220	10	Cash	Series 10A – 213/- Series 10B – 213/- Series 10C – 213/- Series 11A – 274/- Series 11B – 274/-	ESOS Exercise	78,91,82,866	7,89,18,28,669	29,60,64,76,249	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
16/03/2021	2,350	10	Cash	Series 10C – 213/-	ESOS Exercise	78,91,85,216	7,89,18,52,169	29,60,69,53,299	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
26/11/2021	8,03,460	10	Cash	Series 10C – 213/- Series 11A – 274/- Series 11B – 274/-	ESOS Exercise	78,99,88,676	7,89,98,86,769	29,83,86,45,939	For cash on account of ESOP allotment

				Series 12A – 300/-					
17/03/20 22	4,51,35 5	10	Cash	Series 11C – 274/- Series 12A – 300/- Series 12B – 300/- Series 13A – 348/-	ESOS Exercise	79,04,40,03 1	7,90,44,00,31 0	29,97,32,76,88 9	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
02/08/20 22	76,660	10	Cash	Series 11B – 274/- Series 11C – 274/- Series 12B – 300/- Series 13A – 348/- Series 13B – 348/- Series 13C – 348/-	ESOS Exercise	79,05,16,69 1	790,51,66,91 0	29,99,66,19,22 9	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
19/09/20 22	29,600	10	Cash	Series 12B – 300/- Series 13B – 348/- Series 13C – 348/- Series 13A A– 348/-	ESOS Exercise	79,05,46,29 1	7,90,54,62,91 0	30,00,63,79,02 9	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
07/12/20 22	6,20,22 8	10	Cash	Series 11C – 274/- Series 12A – 300/- Series 12B – 300/-	ESOS Exercise	79,11,66,51 9	7,91,16,65,19 0	30,22,15,01,76 3	For cash on account of ESOP allotment

				Series 13A – 348/- Series 13C – 348/- Series 14A – 433/-					
28/12/20 22	3,000	10	Cash	Series 12B – 300/- Series 14A – 433/- Series 14B – 433/- Series 14C – 433/-	ESOS Exercise	79,11,69,51 9	791,16,95,19 0	30,22,26,75,00 3	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
13/03/20 23	2,29,56 4	10	Cash	Series 12B – 300/- Series 13A – 348/- Series 13B – 348/- Series 13AA– 409/- Series 14A – 433/-	ESOS Exercise	79,13,99,08 3	791,39,90,83 0	30,30,29,16,62 5	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
27/07/20 23	2,51,98 4	10	Cash	Series 11 – 274/- Series 12 – 300/- Series 13 – 348/- Series 13A– 409/- Series 14 – 433/- Series 15A – 457/-	ESOS Exercise	79,16,51,06 7	791,65,10,67 0	30,39,30,30,83 3*	For cash on account of ESOP allotment

07/12/2023	6,06,877	10	Cash	Series 11 – 274/- Series 12 – 300/- Series 13 – 348/- Series 14 – 433/- Series 15A – 457/-	ESOS Exercise	79,22,57,944	792,25,79,440	30,66,62,75,546	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
21/02/2024	8,16,622	10	Cash	Series 12 – 300/- Series 13 – 348/- Series 13A – 409/- Series 14 – 433/- Series 15A – 457/- Series 15B – 509/-	ESOS Exercise	79,30,74,566	793,07,45,660	31,00,07,18,901	For cash on account of ESOP allotment
13/08/2024	8,88,974	10	Cash	Series 10 – 213/- Series 11 – 274/- Series 12 – 300/- Series 13 – 348/- Series 13A – 409/- Series 14 – 433/- Series 15A – 457/-	ESOS Exercise	79,39,63,540	793,96,35,400	31,37,45,83,024	For cash on account of ESOP allotment

				Series 15B – 509/- Series 16A – 424/-					
*This is without considering the transfer on allotment of shares pursuant to ESOP Scheme.									
Details of allotments made by the Company in the last one year prior to the date of the private placement offer cum application letter for consideration other than cash and details of the consideration in each case.					Nil				
Profits of the Company, before and after making provision for tax, for the 3 (three) financial years immediately preceding the date of issue of the private placement offer cum application letter					As per Note 2 hereto.				
Dividends declared by the Company in respect of the said 3 (three) financial years; interest coverage ratio for last three years (cash profit after tax plus interest paid/interest paid)					As per Note 2 hereto.				
A summary of the financial position of the Company as in the 3 (three) audited balance sheets immediately preceding the date of issue of the private placement offer cum application letter					As per Note 2 hereto.				
Audited Cash Flow Statement for the 3 (three) years immediately preceding the date of issue of the private placement offer cum application letter					As per Note 3 hereto.				
Any change in accounting policies during the last 3 (three) years and their effect on the profits and the reserves of the Company					None				

#### CHAPTER I:

Related party transactions entered during the last 3 (three) financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter including with regard to loans made or, guarantees given or securities provided

Related Party	Nature of Relationship	Nature Of Transaction	Rs. In Crore		
			For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
HDFC Bank Ltd	Holding Company	Bank charges	9.56	15.35	12.20
		Charges for back office support services received / recoverable	533.67	984.41	921.26
		Charges for sales support services received / recoverable	1140.05	1,821.96	1,607.28
		Commission on sourcing of credit cards received / recoverable	-	-	1.71
		BBPS Charges	0.81		
		Corporate logo license fees	26.16	17.19	14.63
		Dividend paid	232.68	142.61	-
		Fixed deposits placed	-	-	17.77
		Interest paid on non-convertible debentures	198.23	301.45	185.85



		Interest paid on term loan and OD account	575.46	376.36	312.90
		Interest received on fixed deposits	1.79	2.71	5.47
		Investment banking fees paid	0.18	0.01	0.56
		IPA charges	0.02	0.00	-
		Purchase of fixed assets	-	-	-
		Receipt of secondment charges	-	-	-
		Reimbursement of IT Expenses	0.36	1.51	0.89
		Reimbursement of R & M charges received /receivable	-	-	-
		Rent paid for premises taken on sub-lease	2.75	2.83	2.37
		Rent received / receivable for premises given on sub-lease	-	-	-
		Securities purchased during the year	200	-	1,310.00
		Securitization	-	-	-
		Term loan availed during the year	6700	3,350.00	4,050.00
		Tele collection charges / field collection charges received / recoverable for collection services rendered	275.83	255.65	220.58
HDFC Securities Ltd.	Entities under common control	Commission on sourcing of loans	-	0.01	-
		Rent Received/Receivable from HDFC Securities for premises given on Sub-lease	0.09	0.10	0.07
		Recovery of expenses	0.12	0.01	-
Aditya Puri, Jimmy Tata, Smita Affinwalla, Venkatraman Srinivasan, G Ramesh	Directors (Key Managerial Personnel)	Director sitting fees and commission paid	1.84	1.40	1.25
		Dividend paid	-	-	-
		Salary including perquisites and allowances	6.32	5.36	4.53
		Stock Options	1.51	0.37	0.48
		Others Contribution to Funds*	-	-	-
HDFC Ergo General Insurance Company Limited, HDFC Life Insurance Company Limited,	Other related parties	Insurance commission received / receivable	61.39	21.17	16.08
		Insurance premium paid	2.21	0.55	1.86
		Rent received / receivable for premises given on sub-lease	150	-	-
		Rent paid / payable	42.21	-	-

HDFC Trustee Company Limited					
---------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

\*excludes amounts pertaining to gratuity and compensated absences, which are actuarially valued at the company level.

**CHAPTER II: (a) Profits of the Company, before and after making provision for tax, for the 3 (three) financial years immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application letter (b) dividends declared by the Company in respect of the said 3 (three) financial years; interest coverage ratio for last three years (cash profit after tax plus interest paid/interest paid) and (c) summary of the financial position of the Company as in the 3 (three) audited balance sheets immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application letter:**

Particulars	Rs. In Crore		
	FY 2023-24 (Audited) (IND-AS)	FY 2022-23 (Audited) (IND-AS)	FY 2021-22 (Audited) (IND-AS)
Total Debt	74,331	54,865	48,973
which – Non Current Maturities of	48,763	35,351	31,618
- Long Term Borrowing			
- Short Term Borrowing	4,047	-	-
- Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowing	21,521	19,513	17,355
Net Fixed Assets	185	143	90
Non-Current Assets	56,755	43,432	37,666
Cash and Cash Equivalents	648	396	477
Current Investments	3341	1,185	2,144
Current Assets	35,801	25,037	21,739
Current Liabilities	29,317	3,226	3,099
On balance sheet assets	92,557	70,050	62,026
Off balance sheet assets	563	279	163
Net worth	12,803	10,436	8,489
Parameters	FY 2023-24 (IND-AS)	FY 2022-23 (IND-AS)	FY 2021-22 (IND-AS)
Total revenue	14,171	12,403	11,306
Net Interest Income	6,292	5,416	5,037
Profit before tax	3,305	2,627	1,348
Profit after tax	2,461	1,959	1,011
Dividend declared	Interim Rs 2 per share (20%) Final Rs.1 per share (10%)	Interim Rs 0.90 per share (9%) Final Rs.1.10 per share (11%)	Final Rs.1 per share (10%)
Interest Coverage Ratio [(Cash profits after tax + interest paid) / interest paid]	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**CHAPTER III: Audited Cash Flow Statement for the 3 (three) years immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement Offer cum application letter:**

Please refer to Section F of the General Information Document

**CHAPTER IV: Details of the existing share capital of the Issuer in a tabular form, as on June 30, 2024 indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares allotted, the price and the form of consideration**

Please refer to Section G of the General Information Document

**PART B– APPLICATION LETTER\***

(To be filed by the Applicant)

- (i) Name: As per the PAS-4 to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
- (ii) Father's name: As per the PAS-4 to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
- (iii) Complete Address including Flat/House Number, street, Locality, pin Code: As per the PAS-4 to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
- (iv) Phone number, if any: As per the PAS-4 to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
- (v) email ID, if any: As per the PAS-4 to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
- (vi) PAN Number: As per the PAS-4 to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
- (vii) Bank Account Details: As per the PAS-4 to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
- (viii) Tick whichever is applicable: As per the PAS-4 to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
  - (a) The applicant is not required to obtain Government approval under the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instrument) Rules, 2019 prior to subscription of shares -
  - (b) The applicant is required to obtain Government approval under the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instrument) Rules, 2019 prior to subscription of shares and the same has been obtained, and is enclosed herewith -

Signature

Initial of the Officer of the company designated to keep the record

\*Addressed applicants may please send the dully filled and signed Application Form (enclosed as Annexure to the KID) to the Company's corporate office address HDB House, Tukaram Sandam Marg, A-Subhash Road, Vile Parle (E) Mumbai – 400057.

**A DECLARATION BY THE DIRECTORS THAT - (a) the Company has complied with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder; (b) the compliance with the said Act and the rules made thereunder does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of preference shares or debentures, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government; (c) the monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the private placement offer cum application letter;**

I am authorised by the Board of Directors of the Company vide resolution number 2(vii) dated April 16, 2024 and 3(ii) dated May 17, 2024 read with Board resolution dated October 16, 2024 to sign this form and declare that all the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of this form and matters incidental thereto have been complied with. Whatever is stated in this form and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association. It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly, and legibly attached to this form.

**For HDB Financial Services Limited**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Ramesh G  
Designation: Managing Director & CEO  
Date: December 26, 2024  
Place: Mumbai

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jaykumar Shah  
Designation: Chief Financial Officer

Ref. No. 8051/ ITSL/OPR/2024-2025

December 23, 2024

**BSE Limited**

Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers  
Dalal Street Mumbai- 400001

Dear Sir/Madam,

**Sub.: ISSUE OF UNSECURED, RATED, LISTED, REDEEMABLE, NON-CONVERTIBLE SUBORDINATED TIER II BONDS (NCDS) OF AGGREGATING UP TO RS. 250 CRORES WITH BASE ISSUE OF RS. 125 CRORES AND GREEN SHOE OPTION OF RS 125 CRORES UNDER CONSENT/DEBENTURE TRUST DEED AGGREGATING UP TO RS. 2000 CRORES DATED 07TH MARCH, 2024 ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS BY HDB FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED ("ISSUER").**

We, the debenture trustee(s) to the above mentioned forthcoming issue state as follows:

1. We have examined documents pertaining to the said issue and other such relevant documents, reports and certifications.
2. On the basis of such examination and of the discussions with the Issuer, its directors and other officers, other agencies and on independent verification of the various relevant documents, reports and certifications:

WE CONFIRM that:

- a) All disclosures made in the offer document with respect to the debt securities are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well-informed decision as to the investment in the proposed issue.
- b) Issuer has disclosed all covenants proposed to be included in debenture trust deed (including any side letter, accelerated payment clause etc.), in the offer document.
- c) Issuer has given an undertaking that debenture trust deed would be executed before filing of listing application.

We have satisfied ourselves about the ability of the Issuer to service the debt securities.

Place: Mumbai

Yours truly,

For IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited

*K.K. Pandeshi*

Authorized Signatory



## Rating Rationale

March 07, 2024 | Mumbai

### HDB Financial Services Limited

'CRISIL AAA/Stable' assigned to Subordinated Debt, Perpetual Bonds

#### Rating Action

Total Bank Loan Facilities Rated	Rs.40000 Crore
Long Term Rating	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Reaffirmed)

Rs.2000 Crore Subordinated Debt	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Assigned)
Rs.500 Crore Perpetual Bonds	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Assigned)
Rs.20000 Crore Non Convertible Debentures	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Rs.5000 Crore Non Convertible Debentures	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Rs.5000 Crore (Reduced from Rs.12500 Crore) Commercial Paper	CRISIL A1+ (Reaffirmed)
Non Convertible Debentures Aggregating Rs.24036.82 Crore (Reduced from Rs.26286.82 Crore)	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Perpetual Bonds Aggregating Rs.1000 Crore	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Subordinated Debt Aggregating Rs.3250 Crore (Reduced from Rs.3300 Crore)	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Reaffirmed)

Note: None of the Directors on CRISIL Ratings Limited's Board are members of rating committee and thus do not participate in discussion or assignment of any ratings. The Board of Directors also does not discuss any ratings at its meetings.  
1 crore = 10 million  
Refer to Annexure for Details of Instruments & Bank Facilities

#### Detailed Rationale

CRISIL Ratings has assigned 'CRISIL AAA/Stable' rating on subordinate debt of Rs 2000 crore and Perpetual Bond of Rs 500 crore of HDB Financial Services Limited (HDBFS). Ratings on existing facilities have been reaffirmed at 'CRISIL AAA/Stable/CRISIL A1+'.

CRISIL Ratings has also withdrawn its rating on the non-convertible debentures of Rs 2250 crore of NCDs and Rs 50 crore Subordinate debt as these have been redeemed and CRISIL Ratings has received independent verification that these instruments are fully redeemed. Withdrawal (See Annexure 'Details of Rating Withdrawn' for details) is in-line with its withdrawal policy. CRISIL Ratings has also reduced rated quantum of commercial paper by Rs 7500 crore based on independent third party confirmation.

The ratings of Debt Instruments of HDBFS continue to reflect strategic importance to and expectation of continued support from its parent and majority owner HDFC Bank Ltd (HDFC Bank; rated 'CRISIL AAA/CRISIL AA+\*/Stable'). The shared logo also enhances the moral obligation of HDFC Bank towards this entity. The ratings are also underpinned by the company's established presence in the retail finance space, and its healthy capitalisation.

HDBFS's overall credit profile remains supported by healthy capitalisation with networth of Rs 11,952 crore and gearing stood at 5.59 times as on December 31, 2023. This has supported the company in demonstrating healthy growth in Asset under management (AUM) to Rs 83,989 crore as on December 31, 2023, from Rs 70,084 crore as on March 31, 2023 (Rs 61,444 crore as on March 31, 2022).

The company's gross stage III assets reduced to 2.25% (Rs 1886 crore) as on December 31, 2023 from 2.73% (Rs 1915 crore) as on March 31, 2023 (4.99% (Rs 3059 crore) as on March 31, 2022), led by write offs and lower slippages. Healthy collection efficiency levels and improved early buckets stage 1 and stage 2 levels indicate steady asset quality going forward.

Further, the company's profitability has also improved with ROA improving to 3.1% for nine months ended December 31, 2023, and 2.97% in fiscal 2023 from 1.62% in fiscal 2022, supported by reduced credit costs to 1.4% and 1.5% from 2.0% in 9MFY24 and fiscal 2023 from 4.0% in fiscal 2022. However, the company's ability to maintain asset quality and profitability at around current levels will be monitorable.

\*Tier I Bonds

**Analytical Approach**

For arriving at the ratings, CRISIL Ratings has analysed the business and financial risk profiles of HDBFS. CRISIL Ratings has factored in the strong support that HDBFS is expected to receive from its parent, HDFC Bank, as and when required.

**Key Rating Drivers & Detailed Description****Strengths:****Majority ownership by, and strategic importance to HDFC Bank:**

HDBFS is of strategic importance to the bank (HDFC Bank) as it complements the latter's product portfolio, distribution network, and also supports the collection activities for the retail portfolio of HDFC Bank. The shared logo also enhances the moral obligation of HDFC Bank towards this entity. The company also benefits from regular funding support from HDFC Bank, in the form of equity and debt.

**Established presence in the retail finance segment:**

HDBFS has emerged as one of the larger players in the retail financing space, over the past few years. The Asset under Management stood at Rs 83,989 crore as on December 31, 2023 against Rs 70,084 crore as on March 30, 2023 (Rs 61,444 crore, as on March 31, 2022).

HDBFS has a diversified product base with commercial vehicle/construction equipment (CV/CE) financing comprising 44% of the AUM as on December 31, 2023, loan against property comprising 24%, business loans being 24%. HDBFS has now expanded into consumer durable financing, gold loans, digital products loans and other related segments and its share has increased to 8% of the AUM as on December 31, 2023, from 3% as on March 31, 2019. Apart from its traditional focus on the self-employed segment in non-metros, the company has now widened its reach to the metros as well.

**Healthy capital position:**

Capitalisation remains healthy, as reflected in overall Capital adequacy of 17.99% as on December 31, 2023 (Tier I car of 15.91% and overall CAR of 20.05% respectively as on March 31, 2023). Reported Net worth stood at around Rs 11,952 crore as on December 31, 2023, as against Rs 11,437 crore as on March 31, 2023, while gearing stood stable at 5.59 times and 4.8 times during similar period. Capital position is supported by healthy internal accruals. Cushion for asset side risks was adequate, as reflected in net worth coverage for net non-performing assets (NPAs) at around 20 times as on December 31, 2023.

While capital generation remains comfortable, the capital profile is also aided by ability to raise capital from the parent (HDFC Bank) as and when required.

**Weakness:****Ability to maintain asset quality and profitability remains monitorable:**

HDBFS's gross stage III assets reduced to 2.25% as on December 31, 2023 and 2.73% as on March 31, 2023, as against 4.99% as on March 31, 2022 (4.5% as on March 31, 2021). The reduction is supported by writeoffs and lower slippages. The company has maintained stage III provision cover of 68% as on December 31, 2023. Further, Healthy collection efficiency levels and improved early buckets stage 1 and stage 2 asset levels, indicate steady asset quality going forward.

Improved trajectory in asset quality would limit credit costs and therefore support overall profitability going forward. The company's Return on assets (RoA) improved to 3.1% for in nine months ended of fiscal 2024 and 2.97 % for FY23 from 1.62% in fiscal 2022. This was driven by reduction in overall credit costs to 1.4% in in nine months ended of fiscal 2024 and 2.0% in fiscal 2023 from 4.0% in fiscal 2022 (5% in FY21).

**Liquidity : Superior**

HDBFS's asset-liability management profile had positive cumulative mismatch across buckets as on December 31, 2023. As on December 31, 2023, liquidity is adequate with liquidity in the form of cash bank balance, investments, MF and government securities (Face Value) of Rs 2,075 crore and unutilised bank lines of Rs 3,830 crore aggregating to Rs 5,905 crore which is sufficient to meet over two month's debt obligations. The company's liquidity is further cushioned by healthy inflows from assets, option to securitise loans and funding support from HDFC Bank, if required.

**Outlook Stable**

CRISIL Ratings factors strong financial support for HDBFS, from HDFC Bank. On a standalone basis, HDBFS should maintain its strong position in the retail finance space.

The rating on perpetual bonds remains sensitive to the capital buffer maintained by HDBFS, over regulatory capital requirements, and rating transition on these instruments could potentially be sharper than those on other debt instruments and bank facilities.

**Rating Sensitivity factors****Downward Factor:**

- Downward change in the credit risk profile of HDFC Bank by 1 notch could have a similar rating change on HDBFS.
- Diminution in expected support from HDFC Bank, caused by a significant decline in the bank's ownership, or in strategic importance of HDBFS to HDFC Bank

**About the Company**

HDBFS was set up as a non-banking finance company by HDFC Bank in June 2007. The company began operations in fiscal 2008. As on December 31, 2023, HDFC Bank owned 94.81% of HDBFS's equity shares. On the same date, the company had 1492 branches across 1054; cities in India. Apart from the lending business, HDBFS is also engaged in the distribution of general and life insurance products for HDFC Ergo General Insurance Company and HDFC Standard Life Insurance Company, respectively. The company also runs BPO services that undertake collection services, back office and sales support functions under a contract with HDFC Bank.

HDBFS reported a profit after tax of Rs 1959 crore on total income (net of interest expenses) of Rs 8891 crore for fiscal 2023, against Rs 1,011 crore on Rs 7,981 crore for fiscal 2022, respectively, in previous fiscal.

The company reported PAT of Rs 1805 crore on total income (Net off interest expenses) of Rs 7017 crore for the nine months ended of fiscal 2024.

### Key Financial Indicators

As on /for the year ended		Dec 2023	Mar 2023	Mar 2022
Total assets	Rs crore	84374	70050	62026
Profit after tax	Rs crore	1805	1959	1011
Gross NPA	%	2.25	2.73	4.99
Overall capital adequacy ratio	%	19.42	20.05	20.22
Return on average assets	%	3.1	2.97	1.62

**Any other information:** Not applicable

### Note on complexity levels of the rated instrument:

CRISIL Ratings` complexity levels are assigned to various types of financial instruments and are included (where applicable) in the 'Annexure - Details of Instrument' in this Rating Rationale.

CRISIL Ratings will disclose complexity level for all securities - including those that are yet to be placed - based on available information. The complexity level for instruments may be updated, where required, in the rating rationale published subsequent to the issuance of the instrument when details on such features are available.

For more details on the CRISIL Ratings` complexity levels please visit [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com). Users may also call the Customer Service Helpdesk with queries on specific instruments.

### Annexure - Details of Instrument(s)

ISIN	Name of the instrument	Date of issuance	Coupon rate (%)	Maturity date	Issue Size (In Cr)	Complexity Levels	Rating assigned with Outlook
NA	Perpetual Bonds #	NA	NA	NA	500	Highly Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Subordinate debt #	NA	NA	NA	2000	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Commercial Paper Programme	NA	NA	7 to 365 Days	5000	Simple	CRISIL A1+
INE756I08231	Perpetual Bonds	29-Oct-2021	7.68%	Perpetual	150	Highly Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08199	Perpetual bonds	16-Aug-2019	8.70%	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment.	100	Highly Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08165	Perpetual bonds	7-Sep-2018	9.15%	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment.	100	Highly Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08157	Perpetual bonds	6-Aug-2018	9.40%	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years from the Deemed Date of Allotment.	200	Highly Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08207	Perpetual bonds	29-Nov-2019	8.70%	Perpetual, unless call option is exercised any time after 10 years Date from the Deemed of Allotment	100	Highly Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08249	Perpetual bonds	15-Dec-2023	8.50%	15-Dec-2033	150	Highly Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08264	Perpetual bonds	29-Dec-2023	8.45%	29-Dec-2033	200	Highly Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Proposed long term bank loan facility	NA	NA	NA	2224.62	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Long term bank facility	NA	NA	NA	32782.48	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	External Commercial Borrowings*	NA	NA	NA	2077.9	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Working Capital Facility	NA	NA	NA	2915	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08066	Subordinate Debt	18-Mar-2014	10.19%	18-Mar-2024	80	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08074	Subordinate Debt	20-Jun-2014	9.70%	20-Jun-2024	200	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable

INE756I08082	Subordinate Debt	13-Nov-2014	9.55%	13-Nov-2024	100	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08090	Subordinate Debt	17-Nov-2014	9.55%	15-Nov-2024	200	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08108	Subordinate Debt	22-Jul-2016	8.79%	22-Jul-2026	220	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08116	Subordinate Debt	6-Dec-2016	8.05%	4-Dec-2026	170	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08124	Subordinate Debt	1-Feb-2018	8.42%	1-Feb-2028	150	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08132	Subordinate Debt	21-Feb-2018	8.45%	21-Feb-2028	130	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08215	Subordinate Debt	2-Nov-2020	7.35%	1-Nov-2030	356.5	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08173	Subordinate Debt	15-Nov-2018	9.70%	15-Nov-2028	350	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08181	Subordinate Debt	7-Jun-2019	8.85%	7-Jun-2029	315	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08140	Subordinate Debt	27-Jul-2018	9.05%	27-Jul-2028	250	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08181	Subordinate Debt	24-Jan-2020	8.85%	7-Jun-2029	228.5	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08256	Subordinate Debt	22-Dec-2023	8.40%	22-Dec-2033	200	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I08256	Subordinate Debt	9-Jan-2024	8.40%	22-Dec-2033	300	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DX5	Debentures	30-Jun-2023	6.35	11-Sep-2026	595	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07ET1	Debentures	30-Jun-2023	8.18	8-May-2026	400	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07ED5	Debentures	30-May-2023	6.3	17-Mar-2025	600	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07ER5	Debentures	30-May-2023	8.3774	24-Apr-2026	400	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DN6	Debentures	30-Apr-2021	Zero Coupon (xirr-5.85)	26-Apr-2024	425	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DY3	Debentures	29-Sep-2021	Zero Coupon (xirr-5.49)	30-Jul-2024	250	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EF0	Debentures	28-Sep-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr-7.60)	7-Jul-2025	80	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07CU3	Debentures	28-Aug-2019	8.05	28-Aug-2024	280	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DO4	Debentures	28-May-2021	5.75	28-May-2024	1200	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DN6	Debentures	27-Apr-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr-6.31)	26-Apr-2024	523	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EO2	Debentures	27-Feb-2024	7.99	16-Mar-2026	700	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EY1	Debentures	27-Feb-2024	8.3324	10-May-2027	719	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DZ0	Debentures	26-Nov-2021	5.75	08-Nov-2024	775	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EU9	Debentures	26-Sep-2023	7.988	08-Dec-2026	165	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EF0	Debentures	26-Sep-2023	NA	7-Jul-2025	150	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EC7	Debentures	26-May-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr-7.15)	19-Mar-2024	90	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EK0	Debentures	25-Oct-2022	Zero Coupon(xirr-8.06)	13-Jan-2026	250	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EL8	Debentures	25-Oct-2022	8.04	25-Feb-2026	810	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DT3	Debentures	25-Aug-2021	5.7	25-Oct-2024	800	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EB9	Debentures	25-Jul-2023	6	19-Jun-2025	500	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EG8	Debentures	25-Jul-2023	7.7	11-Aug-2025	825	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EU9	Debentures	25-Jul-2023	7.988	08-Dec-2026	745	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EB9	Debentures	23-Dec-2021	6	19-Jun-2025	200	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EB9	Debentures	23-Jun-2023	6	19-Jun-2025	615	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EP9	Debentures	23-Feb-2023	8.0736	17-Apr-2026	244	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EC7	Debentures	23-Feb-2023	Zero Coupon (xirr-5.75)	19-Mar-2024	120	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DX5	Debentures	22-Sep-2021	6.35	11-Sep-2026	560	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DP1	Debentures	22-Jun-2021	Linked to 3 Months TBILL (FBIL) rate plus spread of 135 bps	21-Jun-2024	693	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EK0	Debentures	21-Dec-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr -7.85)	13-Jan-2026	85	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable



INE756I07EN4	Debentures	21-Dec-2022	7.84	14-Jul-2026	185	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07ER5	Debentures	20-Mar-2023	8.3774	24-Apr-2026	610	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EQ7	Debentures	20-Mar-2023	Zero Coupon (xirr-8.31)	17-Mar-2028	323.18	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EW5	Debentures	20-Feb-2024	8.1293	16-Nov-2028	195	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EX3	Debentures	20-Feb-2024	8.2378	6-Apr-2027	137	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EP9	Debentures	19-Oct-2023	8.0736	17-Apr-2026	597.5	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07ED5	Debentures	19-Oct-2023	6.3	17-Mar-2025	725	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EI4	Debentures	19-Aug-2022	7.5	23-Sep-2025	891	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EW5	Debentures	19-Jan-2024	8.1293	16-Nov-2028	250	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EK0	Debentures	17-Nov-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr-8.05)	13-Jan-2026	200	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EL8	Debentures	17-Nov-2022	8.04	25-Feb-2026	650	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EM6	Debentures	17-Nov-2022	7.96	17-Nov-2025	260	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EE3	Debentures	17-Apr-2023	7.49	24-Jan-2025	1300	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07ES3	Debentures	17-Apr-2023	8.1965	30-May-2025	1500	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07ED5	Debentures	17-Mar-2022	6.3	17-Mar-2025	400	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EW5	Debentures	16-Nov-2023	8.1293	16-Nov-2028	250	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EK0	Debentures	16-Jan-2023	Zero Coupon (xirr-8.00)	13-Jan-2026	510	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EO2	Debentures	16-Jan-2023	7.99	16-Mar-2026	1776	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EM6	Debentures	15-Jan-2024	7.96	17-Nov-2025	70	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EN4	Debentures	15-Jan-2024	7.84	14-Jul-2026	515	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EF0	Debentures	14-Oct-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr -7.90)	7-Jul-2025	57	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EI4	Debentures	14-Oct-2022	7.5	23-Sep-2025	45	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DV9	Debentures	13-Sep-2021	5.49	13-Sep-2024	150	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DW7	Debentures	13-Sep-2021	Zero Coupon (xirr-6.35)	26-Jun-2026	130	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DX5	Debentures	13-Sep-2021	6.35	11-Sep-2026	500	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DT3	Debentures	13-Jul-2023	5.7	25-Oct-2024	500	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EB9	Debentures	13-Jul-2023	6	19-Jun-2025	530	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EG8	Debentures	11-May-2023	7.7	11-Aug-2025	585	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EG8	Debentures	09-Nov-2023	7.7	11-Aug-2025	520	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EG8	Debentures	07-Sep-2023	7.7	11-Aug-2025	720	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EF0	Debentures	07-Sep-2023	NA	7-Jul-2025	225	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EM6	Debentures	06-Dec-2023	7.96	17-Nov-2025	876	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EU9	Debentures	12-Jun-2023	7.988	08-Dec-2026	115	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EJ2	Debentures	12-Sep-2022	7.6	10-Sep-2027	325	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EF0	Debentures	7-Jul-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr-7.70)	7-Jul-2025	330	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EG8	Debentures	7-Jul-2022	7.7	11-Aug-2025	125	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DT3	Debentures	3-Jun-2022	5.7	25-Oct-2024	130	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EE3	Debentures	3-Jun-2022	7.49	24-Jun-2025	350	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DZ0	Debentures	10-Nov-2021	5.75	08-Nov-2024	500	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07DR7	Debentures	3-Aug-2021	Linked to 3 Months TBILL (FBIL) rate plus spread of 127 bps	2-Aug-2024	750	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE756I07EV7	Debentures	8-Aug-2019	8.05	8-Aug-2029	1500	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Debentures #	NA	NA	NA	14930.14	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable

#Yet to be issued

\*As on Jan 31 2024.

**Annexure – Details of Ratings Withdrawn**

ISIN	Name of the instrument	Date of issuance	Coupon rate (%)	Maturity date	Issue Size (In Cr)	Complexity Levels	Rating outstanding with outlook
INE756I07DM8	Debentures	25-Mar-2021	6.05%	23-Feb-2024	1200	Simple	Withdrawn
INE756I07EA1	Debentures	7-Dec-2021	5.42%	17-Jan-2024	100	Simple	Withdrawn
INE756I07EA1	Debentures	23-Feb-2022	5.42%	17-Jan-2024	200	Simple	Withdrawn
INE756I07EA1	Debentures	26-May-2022	5.42%	17-Jan-2024	750	Simple	Withdrawn
INE756I08058	Subordinate Debt	20-Dec-2013	10.05%	20-Dec-2023	50	Complex	Withdrawn
NA	Commercial Paper	NA	NA	7 to 365 days	7500	Simple	Withdrawn

## Annexure - Rating History for last 3 Years

Instrument	Current			2024 (History)		2023		2022		2021		Start of 2021
	Type	Outstanding Amount	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Rating
<b>Fund Based Facilities</b>	LT	40000.0	CRISIL AAA/Stable	31-01-24	CRISIL AAA/Stable	20-12-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	16-11-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	13-08-21	CRISIL AAA/Stable	CRISIL AAA/Stable
			--		--	07-12-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	04-11-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	07-07-21	CRISIL AAA/Stable	--
			--		--	01-09-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	07-07-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--	--
			--		--	13-06-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	31-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	27-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	22-02-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	07-02-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
<b>Commercial Paper</b>	ST	5000.0	CRISIL A1+	31-01-24	CRISIL A1+	20-12-23	CRISIL A1+	16-11-22	CRISIL A1+	13-08-21	CRISIL A1+	CRISIL A1+
			--		--	07-12-23	CRISIL A1+	04-11-22	CRISIL A1+	07-07-21	CRISIL A1+	--
			--		--	01-09-23	CRISIL A1+	07-07-22	CRISIL A1+		--	--
			--		--	13-06-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	--
			--		--	31-03-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	--
			--		--	27-03-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	--
			--		--	22-02-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	--
			--		--	07-02-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	--
<b>Non Convertible Debentures</b>	LT	49036.82	CRISIL AAA/Stable	31-01-24	CRISIL AAA/Stable	20-12-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	16-11-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	13-08-21	CRISIL AAA/Stable	CRISIL AAA/Stable
			--		--	07-12-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	04-11-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	07-07-21	CRISIL AAA/Stable	--
			--		--	01-09-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	07-07-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--	--
			--		--	13-06-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	31-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	27-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	22-02-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	07-02-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
<b>Perpetual Bonds</b>	LT	1500.0	CRISIL AAA/Stable	31-01-24	CRISIL AAA/Stable	20-12-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	16-11-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	13-08-21	CRISIL AAA/Stable	CRISIL AAA/Stable
			--		--	07-12-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	04-11-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	07-07-21	CRISIL AAA/Stable	--
			--		--	01-09-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	07-07-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--	--
			--		--	13-06-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	31-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	27-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--

			--		--	22-02-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	07-02-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
<b>Subordinated Debt</b>	LT	5250.0	CRISIL AAA/Stable	31-01-24	CRISIL AAA/Stable	20-12-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	16-11-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	13-08-21	CRISIL AAA/Stable	CRISIL AAA/Stable
			--		--	07-12-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	04-11-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	07-07-21	CRISIL AAA/Stable	--
			--		--	01-09-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	07-07-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--	--
			--		--	13-06-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	31-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	27-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	22-02-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	07-02-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable		--		--	--
<b>Long Term Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures</b>	LT		--		--	07-12-23	Withdrawn	16-11-22	CRISIL PPMLD AAA r /Stable	13-08-21	CRISIL PPMLD AAA r /Stable	CRISIL PPMLD AAA r /Stable
			--		--	01-09-23	CRISIL PPMLD AAA/Stable	04-11-22	CRISIL PPMLD AAA r /Stable	07-07-21	CRISIL PPMLD AAA r /Stable	--
			--		--	13-06-23	CRISIL PPMLD AAA/Stable	07-07-22	CRISIL PPMLD AAA r /Stable		--	--
			--		--	31-03-23	CRISIL PPMLD AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	27-03-23	CRISIL PPMLD AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	22-02-23	CRISIL PPMLD AAA/Stable		--		--	--
			--		--	07-02-23	CRISIL PPMLD AAA/Stable		--		--	--

All amounts are in Rs.Cr.

#### Annexure - Details of Bank Lenders & Facilities

Facility	Amount (Rs.Crore)	Name of Lender	Rating
<b>External Commercial Borrowings<sup>&amp;</sup></b>	<b>2077.9</b>	<b>State Bank of India</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>1876</b>	<b>The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>3017</b>	<b>Union Bank of India</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>Canara Bank</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>The Jammu and Kashmir Bank Limited</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Bank of India</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>The Federal Bank Limited</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>2786</b>	<b>State Bank of India</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>453.98</b>	<b>Axis Bank Limited</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>City Union Bank Limited</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>6262</b>	<b>Small Industries Development Bank of India</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>
<b>Long Term Bank Facility</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Punjab and Sind Bank</b>	<b>CRISIL AAA/Stable</b>

Long Term Bank Facility	512.5	ICICI Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	250	The Karnataka Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	45	CTBC Bank Co Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	30	Dhanlaxmi Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	8460	HDFC Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	103	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	1000	Punjab National Bank	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	925	Bank of Baroda	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	250	IDBI Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	1700	IndusInd Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	400	Central Bank Of India	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	850	Indian Bank	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Long Term Bank Facility	140	CSB Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Proposed Long Term Bank Loan Facility	2224.62	Not Applicable	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Working Capital Facility	5	Axis Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Working Capital Facility	1000	Union Bank of India	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Working Capital Facility	400	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Working Capital Facility	10	IndusInd Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Working Capital Facility	500	State Bank of India	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Working Capital Facility	1000	HDFC Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable

& - as on Jan 31, 2024

## Criteria Details

### Links to related criteria

[CRISILs Bank Loan Ratings - process, scale and default recognition](#)

[Rating Criteria for Finance Companies](#)

[Rating criteria for hybrid debt instruments of NBFCs/HFCs](#)

[CRISILs Criteria for rating short term debt](#)

[Criteria for Notching up Stand Alone Ratings of Companies based on Parent Support](#)

Media Relations	Analytical Contacts	Customer Service Helpdesk
<p><b>Aveek Datta</b> Media Relations <b>CRISIL Limited</b> M: +91 99204 93912 B: +91 22 3342 3000 <a href="mailto:AVEEK.DATTA@crisil.com">AVEEK.DATTA@crisil.com</a></p> <p><b>Prakruti Jani</b> Media Relations <b>CRISIL Limited</b> M: +91 98678 68976 B: +91 22 3342 3000 <a href="mailto:PRAKRUTI.JANI@crisil.com">PRAKRUTI.JANI@crisil.com</a></p> <p><b>Rutuja Gaikwad</b> Media Relations <b>CRISIL Limited</b> B: +91 22 3342 3000 <a href="mailto:Rutuja.Gaikwad@ext-crisil.com">Rutuja.Gaikwad@ext-crisil.com</a></p>	<p>Ajit Velonie Senior Director <b>CRISIL Ratings Limited</b> B:+91 22 3342 3000 <a href="mailto:ajit.velonie@crisil.com">ajit.velonie@crisil.com</a></p> <p>Subha Sri Narayanan Director <b>CRISIL Ratings Limited</b> B:+91 22 3342 3000 <a href="mailto:subhasri.narayanan@crisil.com">subhasri.narayanan@crisil.com</a></p> <p>Leena Gupta Manager <b>CRISIL Ratings Limited</b> B:+91 22 3342 3000 <a href="mailto:Leena.Gupta@crisil.com">Leena.Gupta@crisil.com</a></p>	<p>Timings: 10.00 am to 7.00 pm Toll free Number:1800 267 1301</p> <p>For a copy of Rationales / Rating Reports: <a href="mailto:CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com">CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com</a></p> <p>For Analytical queries: <a href="mailto:ratingsinvestordesk@crisil.com">ratingsinvestordesk@crisil.com</a></p>



**Note for Media:**

This rating rationale is transmitted to you for the sole purpose of dissemination through your newspaper/magazine/agency. The rating rationale may be used by you in full or in part without changing the meaning or context thereof but with due credit to CRISIL Ratings. However, CRISIL Ratings alone has the sole right of distribution (whether directly or indirectly) of its rationales for consideration or otherwise through any media including websites and portals.

**About CRISIL Ratings Limited (A subsidiary of CRISIL Limited, an S&P Global Company)**

CRISIL Ratings pioneered the concept of credit rating in India in 1987. With a tradition of independence, analytical rigour and innovation, we set the standards in the credit rating business. We rate the entire range of debt instruments, such as bank loans, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, non-convertible/convertible/partially convertible bonds and debentures, perpetual bonds, bank hybrid capital instruments, asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, partial guarantees and other structured debt instruments. We have rated over 33,000 large and mid-scale corporates and financial institutions. We have also instituted several innovations in India in the rating business, including ratings for municipal bonds, partially guaranteed instruments and infrastructure investment trusts (InvITs).

CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings') is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited ('CRISIL'). CRISIL Ratings Limited is registered in India as a credit rating agency with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI").

For more information, visit [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com)

**About CRISIL Limited**

CRISIL is a leading, agile and innovative global analytics company driven by its mission of making markets function better.

It is India's foremost provider of ratings, data, research, analytics and solutions with a strong track record of growth, culture of innovation, and global footprint.

It has delivered independent opinions, actionable insights, and efficient solutions to over 100,000 customers through businesses that operate from India, the US, the UK, Argentina, Poland, China, Hong Kong and Singapore.

It is majority owned by S&P Global Inc, a leading provider of transparent and independent ratings, benchmarks, analytics and data to the capital and commodity markets worldwide.

For more information, visit [www.crisil.com](http://www.crisil.com)

Connect with us: [TWITTER](#) | [LINKEDIN](#) | [YOUTUBE](#) | [FACEBOOK](#)

---

**CRISIL PRIVACY NOTICE**

CRISIL respects your privacy. We may use your contact information, such as your name, address and email id to fulfil your request and service your account and to provide you with additional information from CRISIL. For further information on CRISIL's privacy policy please visit [www.crisil.com](http://www.crisil.com).

**DISCLAIMER**

This disclaimer is part of and applies to each credit rating report and/or credit rating rationale ('report') that is provided by CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings'). To avoid doubt, the term 'report' includes the information, ratings and other content forming part of the report. The report is intended for the jurisdiction of India only. This report does not constitute an offer of services. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing in the report is to be construed as CRISIL Ratings providing or intending to provide any services in jurisdictions where CRISIL Ratings does not have the necessary licenses and/or registration to carry out its business activities referred to above. Access or use of this report does not create a client relationship between CRISIL Ratings and the user.

We are not aware that any user intends to rely on the report or of the manner in which a user intends to use the report. In preparing our report we have not taken into consideration the objectives or particular needs of any particular user. It is made abundantly clear that the report is not intended to and does not constitute an investment advice. The report is not an offer to sell or an offer to purchase or subscribe for any investment in any securities, instruments, facilities or solicitation of any kind to enter into any deal or transaction with the entity to which the report pertains. The report should not be the sole or primary basis for any investment decision within the meaning of any law or regulation (including the laws and regulations applicable in the US).

Ratings from CRISIL Ratings are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact or recommendations to purchase, hold or sell any securities/instruments or to make any investment decisions. Any opinions expressed here are in good faith, are subject to change without notice, and are only current as of the stated date of their issue. CRISIL Ratings assumes no obligation to update its opinions following publication in any form or format although CRISIL Ratings may disseminate its opinions and analysis. The rating contained in the report is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment or other business decisions. The recipients of the report should rely on their own judgment and take their own professional advice before acting

on the report in any way. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the entity to which the report pertains.

Neither CRISIL Ratings nor its affiliates, third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively, 'CRISIL Ratings Parties') guarantee the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the report, and no CRISIL Ratings Party shall have any liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions therein, regardless of the cause, or for the results obtained from the use of any part of the report. EACH CRISIL RATINGS PARTY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE. In no event shall any CRISIL Ratings Party be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs) in connection with any use of any part of the report even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

CRISIL Ratings may receive compensation for its ratings and certain credit-related analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of the instruments, facilities, securities or from obligors. Public ratings and analysis by CRISIL Ratings, as are required to be disclosed under the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (and other applicable regulations, if any), are made available on its website, [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com) (free of charge). Reports with more detail and additional information may be available for subscription at a fee - more details about ratings by CRISIL Ratings are available here: [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com).

CRISIL Ratings and its affiliates do not act as a fiduciary. While CRISIL Ratings has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, CRISIL Ratings does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives and/or relies on in its reports. CRISIL Ratings has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process. CRISIL Ratings has in place a ratings code of conduct and policies for managing conflict of interest. For details please refer to: <https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/regulatory-disclosures/highlighted-policies.html>.

Rating criteria by CRISIL Ratings are generally available without charge to the public on the CRISIL Ratings public website, [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com). For latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, you may contact the CRISIL Ratings desk at [crisilratingdesk@crisil.com](mailto:crisilratingdesk@crisil.com), or at (0091) 1800 267 1301.

This report should not be reproduced or redistributed to any other person or in any form without prior written consent from CRISIL Ratings.

All rights reserved @ CRISIL Ratings Limited. CRISIL Ratings is a wholly owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited.

CRISIL Ratings uses the prefix 'PP-MLD' for the ratings of principal-protected market-linked debentures (PPMLD) with effect from November 1, 2011, to comply with the SEBI circular, "Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures". The revision in rating symbols for PPMLDs should not be construed as a change in the rating of the subject instrument. For details on CRISIL Ratings' use of 'PP-MLD' please refer to the notes to Rating scale for Debt Instruments and Structured Finance Instruments at the following link: <https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/credit-ratings-scale.html>

## HDB Financial Services Limited

October 29, 2024

Facilities/Instruments	Amount (₹ crore)	Rating <sup>1</sup>	Rating Action
Long Term Bank Facilities	57,900.00 (Enhanced from 51,500.00)	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Long Term Instruments – Subordinate debt	3,000.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Long Term Instruments – Subordinate debt	900.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Long Term Instruments – Perpetual debt	1,000.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Long Term Instruments – Perpetual debt	500.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Long Term Instruments – Subordinate debt	1,700.00 (Reduced from 2,000.00)	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Non Convertible Debentures	7,808.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Non Convertible Debentures	15,000.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Non Convertible Debentures	7,500.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Non Convertible Debentures	10,000.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Non Convertible Debentures	2,500.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Non Convertible Debentures	2,192.00 (Reduced from 7,692.00)	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Long Term Instruments – Subordinate debt*	-	-	Withdrawn
Commercial Paper	5,000.00	CARE A1+	Reaffirmed

Details of instruments/facilities in Annexure-1.

\*Reduced on the request from client

### Rationale and key rating drivers

Ratings continue to factor in strength that HDBFS derives from strategic importance and expectation of continued support from its parent and majority shareholder, HDFC Bank Limited (HBL; rated 'CARE AAA; Stable', 'CARE A1+'). Considering its strong parentage and shared branding, the company enjoys strong financial flexibility which enables the company to raise funds from diverse avenues at competitive rates. Ratings further consider its established retail franchise, experienced management, healthy capitalisation and strong liquidity position. While CARE Ratings Limited (CARE Ratings) takes cognisance of the company's presence in unsecured and relatively riskier segments, HDBFSL's stringent underwriting and provisioning policies provide comfort. CARE Ratings Ltd. has withdrawn ratings assigned to the subordinate debt of HDB Financial Services Limited with immediate effect at the request of the company, upon surrendering the aforementioned subordinate debt rated by us and there is no amount outstanding under the issue as on date.

### Rating sensitivities: Factors likely to lead to rating actions

#### Factors that could, individually or collectively, lead to positive rating action/upgrade:

- Not applicable

#### Factors that could, individually or collectively, lead to negative rating action/downgrade:

- Material dilution in the ownership by expected support from, and strategic importance to HBL
- Deterioration in credit profile of HBL

<sup>1</sup>Complete definition of ratings assigned are available at [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in) and other CARE Ratings Limited's publications.



- Moderation in capital buffers of both HDBFS and HBL with considerable fall in capital adequacy ratio close to the regulatory requirement
- Declining business growth and deterioration in profitability parameters on a sustained basis
- Material dilution in asset quality parameters on a sustained basis

**Analytical approach:** CARE Ratings has analysed the standalone credit profile of HDBFS Limited and its strategic importance to and expectation of continued support from its parent HBL.

**Outlook:** Stable

The stable outlook factors in expectations of continued support to HDBFS from HBL. On the business front, CARE Ratings expects the company to maintain its position in retail financing space with continuous growth momentum in loan portfolio.

**Detailed description of key rating drivers:**

**Key strengths**

**Strong linkages with and strategic importance to parent HDFC Bank**

By virtue of being a subsidiary of HBL, HDBFS benefits from strategic importance and expectation of continued support from its parent HBL. HBL is the largest private sector bank in India with standalone total assets of ₹36,88,065 crore as on September 30, 2024, and has been identified as Domestic Systemically Important Bank (DSIB) by the Reserve Bank of India.

HDBFS has strong linkages with HBL in terms of sharing brand name and logo which enhances its financial flexibility. HBL also provides strategic oversight with representations on board and crucial committees. Mr. Jimmy Tata, Chief Credit Officer – HBL is also Non- Executive Director (Non-Independent) of HDBFS.

The company's operations are independently run by professional management team headed by G Ramesh (MD and CEO) who has over two decades of experience across business development, banking, consumer finance and operations. He is assisted by a team of experienced and qualified senior professionals, most of whom have been associated with the company since long. HDBFS's board comprises of seven independent directors, two additional independent director and one non-executive director, who have extensive experience in facets of banking and financial services.

Given the shared brand name and expectations of continued support from parent, HDBFS's ratings derive significant strength from HBL and material weakening in HBL's credit profile and/or dilution of HDBFS's strategic linkages with HBL will be considered as credit negative.

**Established presence in granular retail segment with healthy share of secured loan portfolio:**

HDBFS is one of the leading players in retail financing space with diversified loan book having 75:25 mix of secured and unsecured businesses. Demand for credit in retail segment has indeed been strong, contributing to significant growth in disbursement which grew at compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 20% over the last three years.

As on March 31, 2024, asset-backed loans (primarily comprising PV, CV and CE) continued to account for majority share of assets under management (AUM) at 44.6% (PY:43.2%), followed by loan against property (LAP) at 23.8% (PY: 26.6%), personal loans – 24.1% (PY: 23.8%) and consumer durable loans at – 7.4% (PY: 6.3%), respectively.

In the last five years, the company developed a strong franchise and geographical reach with presence in 1,148 locations with network of 1,682 branches as on March 31, 2024.

**Comfortable capital structure and diversified resources profile**

Strong ability to raise capital and internal accruals have helped HDBFS to maintain comfortable capital adequacy ratio (CAR) which stood at 19.30% with Tier-I CAR at 14.64% as on September 30, 2024 (March 2024: CAR - 19.25% and Tier-I CAR - 14.12%). The company reported tangible net worth and gearing of ₹12,781 crore and 5.87x as on March 31, 2024. As on September 30, 2024, Tangible net worth and gearing stood at ₹13,532 crore and 6.11x (debt/tangible networkth).

Given strong linkages with HBL, provides financial flexibility to the company and enables it to raise resources at competitive rates. CARE Ratings takes note of RBI's direction towards increase in the risk weights on banks' exposure to NBFCs by 25% (over and above the risk weight associated with the given external rating), which led to some rise in cost of bank borrowings for NBFC sector in general. As on March 31, 2024, borrowings mix was well diversified with money markets (constituting 56.89% of total borrowings), borrowings from banks (43.11% of total borrowings). The company aims to match fixed floating proportion of its borrowings aligned with lending profile to protect earnings from adverse interest rate movements.

**Improvement in business volumes and profitability metrics**

HDBFS disbursements grew by 48% y-o-y in FY24. Backed by higher disbursements, the company's AUM increased from ₹70,084 crore as on March 31, 2023 to ₹90,235 crore as on March 31, 2024.

Led by rise in borrowings costs, NIMs contracted by 50bps to 7.83% in FY24. Due to technology automation and reduced reliance on a single vendor for BPO services (offered by HDBFS) led to decrease in opex cost (Opex/ATA) which stood at 5.96% in FY24 as against 7.42% in FY23. Credit costs moderated from 2.05% in FY23 to 1.33% in FY24, given the improvement in collection efficiency and dip in slippage ratio. Improvement in credit and opex costs have more or less offset impact of lower margins resulting in marginal improvement in return on total assets (ROTA) to 3.06% in FY24 as against 3.01% in FY23. Further AUM grew to ₹99,076 crore as on September 30, 2024 along with 2.44% ROTA.

### Key weaknesses

#### Moderate asset quality and presence in unsecured and relatively riskier segments

Though moderate, the company's asset quality metrics have been improving primarily on account of augmentation in the collection efficiency which resulted in reduction in NPAs (including recoveries and write offs) by ₹3,144 crore (P.Y. ₹4,265 crore) on account of which its gross non-performing assets (GNPA) and net non-performing assets (NNPA) as on March 31, 2024, declined to 1.90% and 0.63% as compared to 2.73% and 0.97% as on March 31, 2023. As on September 30, 2024, GNPA and NNPA stood at 2.10% and 0.83%. Within retail portfolio, the company has exposure towards relatively riskier asset classes whereby considering vulnerability of borrowers cashflows to economic shocks.

With a view to mitigate risk, the company has been increasing provision cover mainly for unsecured product categories. As a result, ECL provision cover on stage 2 and stage 3 assets as on March 31, 2024 increased to 29.38% (P.Y.: 28.15%) and 66.82% (P.Y.: 65.10%) respectively. Three years average net stage 3 to tangible net-worth stood at 9%.

While CARE Ratings takes cognisance of overall improvement in asset quality, this shall continue to be monitorable.

#### Liquidity: Strong

As on September 30, 2024, HDBFS liquidity position remained strong with positive cumulative mismatches in all the buckets. Over the next one year (October 01, 2024 till September 30, 2025), the company has repayments (including interest) of ₹36,367 crore. Against this, the company has adequate liquidity in the form of cash and liquid investments of ₹4,548 crore and scheduled asset inflows (including interest) of ₹64,500 crore. Additionally, HDBFS's strong resources raising ability and unutilised bank lines stood at around ₹7,500 crore approx.. which provides additional comfort.

#### Assumptions/Covenants: Not applicable

#### Environment, social, and governance (ESG) risks: Not applicable

#### Applicable criteria

[Definition of Default](#)

[Factoring Linkages Parent Sub JV Group](#)

[Rating Outlook and Rating Watch](#)

[Financial Ratios - Financial Sector](#)

[Withdrawal Policy](#)

[Short Term Instruments](#)

[Non Banking Financial Companies](#)

#### About the company and industry

##### Industry classification

Macro-economic Indicator	Sector	Industry	Basic Industry
Financial Services	Financial Services	Finance	Non Banking Financial Company (NBFC)

##### About HBL:

The Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited was among the first to receive an 'in principle' approval from the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) to set up a bank in the private sector, as part of the RBI's liberalisation of the Indian banking industry in 1994. The bank was incorporated in August 1994 in the name of 'HDFC Bank Limited' (HBL), with its registered office in Mumbai, India. At present, HBL is the largest private sector bank in India. As on September 30, 2024, the bank's total balance sheet size stood at ₹36,88,065 crore. HBL continues to be identified as a Domestic Systemically Important Bank (D -SIB) as per the RBI.

**About HDBFS Limited:**

HDBFS Limited is a subsidiary of HBL with a shareholding of ~94.64% as on March 31, 2024. HDBFS was incorporated in June 2007 and commenced its lending operations in March 2008. HDBFS is a lending company which offers retail loans like loan against property (LAP), commercial vehicle (CV) and construction equipment (CE) financing, gold loan, consumptions loans, personal loans, etc. The company operates through a network of 1,682 operational branches as on March 31, 2024, located in 1,148 cities across India. The company is also a corporate agent for HDFC Standard Life Insurance Company and HDFC Ergo General Insurance to distribute their insurance products.

Brief Financials (₹ crore)	March 31, 2023 (A)	March 31, 2024 (A)	H1FY25 (UA)
Total operating income	12,244	13,946	7,849
PAT	1,959	2,461	1,173
Interest coverage (times)	1.75	1.68	1.51
Total Assets*	69,029	91,594	1,00,613
Net NPA (%)	0.97	0.63	0.83
ROTA (%)	3.01	3.06	2.44

A: Audited UA: Unaudited; Note: 'the above results are latest financial results available'; \*Net of intangible assets and deferred tax assets

**Status of non-cooperation with previous CRA:** Not applicable

**Any other information:** Not applicable

**Rating history for last three years:** Annexure-2

**Detailed explanation of covenants of rated instrument / facility:** Annexure-3

**Complexity level of instruments rated:** Annexure-4

**Lender details:** Annexure-5

**Annexure-1: Details of instruments/facilities:**

Instrument	ISIN	Date of Issuance	Coupon Rate (%)	Maturity Date	Size of the Issue	Rating Assigned along with Rating Outlook
Commercial Paper	INE756I14DN2	26-02-2024	8.22%	25-02-2025	100.00	CARE A1+
Commercial Paper	INE756I14DN2	26-02-2024	8.22%	25-02-2025	25.00	CARE A1+
Commercial Paper	INE756I14DP7	23-04-2024	7.80%	05-02-2025	100.00	CARE A1+
Commercial Paper	INE756I14DS1	30-04-2024	7.90%	10-02-2025	50.00	CARE A1+
Commercial Paper	INE756I14DS1	30-04-2024	7.90%	10-02-2025	25.00	CARE A1+
Commercial Paper (Proposed)	-	-	-	-	4700.00	CARE A1+
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08082	13-Nov-14	9.55%	13-Nov-24	100	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08090	17-Nov-14	9.55%	15-Nov-24	200	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08116	06-Dec-16	8.05%	04-Dec-26	170	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08108	22-Jul-16	8.79%	22-Jul-26	220	CARE AAA; Stable

Instrument	ISIN	Date of Issuance	Coupon Rate (%)	Maturity Date	Size of the Issue	Rating Assigned along with Rating Outlook
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08124	01-Feb-18	8.42%	01-Feb-28	150	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08132	21-Feb-18	8.45%	21-Feb-28	130	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08140	27-Jul-18	9.05%	27-Jul-28	250	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08173	15-Nov-18	9.70%	15-Nov-28	350	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08181	07-Jun-19	8.85%	07-Jun-29	315	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08181	24-Jan-20	8.85%	07-Jun-29	228.5	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08215	02-Nov-20	7.35%	01-Nov-30	356.5	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08256	22-Dec-23	8.40%	22-Dec-33	200	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08256	09-Jan-24	8.40%	22-Dec-33	300	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE756I08256	13-Mar-24	8.40%	22-Dec-33	1500	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt (Proposed)	-	-	-	-	1130	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt (Proposed)^	-	-	-	-	-	Withdrawn
Debt-Perpetual Debt	INE756I08231	29-10-2021	7.68%	29-10-2031	150	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Perpetual Debt	INE756I08157	06-08-2018	9.40%	06-08-2028	200	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Perpetual Debt	INE756I08165	07-09-2018	9.15%	07-09-2028	100	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Perpetual Debt	INE756I08199	16-08-2019	8.70%	16-08-2029	100	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Perpetual Debt	INE756I08207	29-11-2019	8.70%	29-11-2029	100	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Perpetual Debt	INE756I08249	15-12-2023	8.50%	15-12-2033	150	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Perpetual Debt	INE756I08264	29-12-2023	8.45%	29-12-2033	200	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Perpetual Debt	INE756I08272	13-06-2024	8.55%	13-06-2034	150	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Perpetual Debt	INE756I08280	15-07-2024	8.71%	15-07-2034	350	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EV7	08-08-2019	8.05	08-08-2029	1500.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07DT3	25-08-2021	5.7	25-10-2024	800.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07DW7	13-09-2021	Zero Coupon (xirr-6.35)	26-06-2026	130.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07DX5	13-09-2021	6.35	11-09-2026	500.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07DX5	22-09-2021	6.35	11-09-2026	560.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07DZ0	10-11-2021	5.75	08-11-2024	500.00	CARE AAA; Stable

Instrument	ISIN	Date of Issuance	Coupon Rate (%)	Maturity Date	Size of the Issue	Rating Assigned along with Rating Outlook
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07DZ0	26-11-2021	5.75	08-11-2024	775.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EB9	23-12-2021	6	19-06-2025	200.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07ED5	17-03-2022	6.3	17-03-2025	400.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07DT3	03-06-2022	5.7	25-10-2024	130.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EE3	03-06-2022	7.49	24-06-2025	350.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EF0	07-07-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr-7.70)	07-07-2025	330.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EG8	07-07-2022	7.7	11-08-2025	125.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EI4	19-08-2022	7.5	23-09-2025	891.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EJ2	12-09-2022	7.6	10-09-2027	325.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EF0	28-09-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr-7.60)	07-07-2025	80.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EF0	14-10-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr -7.90)	07-07-2025	57.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EI4	14-10-2022	7.5	23-09-2025	45.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EK0	25-10-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr-8.06)	13-01-2026	250.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EL8	25-10-2022	8.04	25-02-2026	810.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EK0	17-11-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr-8.05)	13-01-2026	200.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EL8	17-11-2022	8.04	25-02-2026	650.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EM6	17-11-2022	7.96	17-11-2025	260.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EK0	21-12-2022	Zero Coupon (xirr -7.85)	13-01-2026	85.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EN4	21-12-2022	7.84	14-07-2026	185.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EK0	16-01-2023	Zero Coupon (xirr-8.00)	13-01-2026	510.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EO2	16-01-2023	7.99	16-03-2026	1776.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EP9	23-02-2023	8.0736	17-04-2026	244.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07ER5	20-03-2023	8.3774	24-04-2026	610.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EQ7	20-03-2023	Zero Coupon (xirr-8.31)	17-03-2028	323.18	CARE AAA; Stable

Instrument	ISIN	Date of Issuance	Coupon Rate (%)	Maturity Date	Size of the Issue	Rating Assigned along with Rating Outlook
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EE3	17-04-2023	7.49	24-01-2025	1300.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07ES3	17-04-2023	8.1965	30-05-2025	1500.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EG8	11-05-2023	7.7	11-08-2025	585.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07ED5	30-05-2023	6.3	17-03-2025	600.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07ER5	30-05-2023	8.3774	24-04-2026	400.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EB9	23-06-2023	6	19-06-2025	615.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07DX5	30-06-2023	6.35	11-09-2026	595.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07ET1	30-06-2023	8.18	08-05-2026	400.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07DT3	13-07-2023	5.7	25-10-2024	500.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EB9	13-07-2023	6	19-06-2025	530.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EB9	25-07-2023	6	19-06-2025	500.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EG8	25-07-2023	7.7	11-08-2025	825.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EU9	25-07-2023	7.988	08-12-2026	745.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EG8	07-09-2023	7.7	11-08-2025	720.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EF0	07-09-2023	Zero Coupon	07-07-2025	225.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EU9	26-09-2023	7.988	08-12-2026	165.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EF0	26-09-2023	Zero Coupon	07-07-2025	150.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EP9	19-10-2023	8.0736	17-04-2026	597.50	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07ED5	19-10-2023	6.3	17-03-2025	725.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EG8	09-11-2023	7.7	11-08-2025	520.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EW5	16-11-2023	8.1293	16-11-2028	250.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EM6	06-12-2023	7.96	17-11-2025	876.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EU9	06-12-2023	7.988	08-12-2026	115.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EN4	15-01-2024	7.84	14-07-2026	515.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EM6	15-01-2024	7.96	17-11-2025	70.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EW5	19-01-2024	8.1293	16-11-2028	250.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EW5	20-02-2024	8.1293	16-11-2028	195.00	CARE AAA; Stable

Instrument	ISIN	Date of Issuance	Coupon Rate (%)	Maturity Date	Size of the Issue	Rating Assigned along with Rating Outlook
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EX3	20-02-2024	8.2378	06-04-2027	137.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EO2	27-02-2024	7.99	16-03-2026	700.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EY1	27-02-2024	8.3324	10-05-2027	719.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EY1	10-04-2024	8.3324	10-05-2027	500.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07ES3	22-04-2024	8.1965	30-05-2025	1500.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EY1	29-04-2024	8.3324	10-05-2027	70.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EL8	09-05-2024	8.04	25-02-2026	1075.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EZ8	09-05-2024	8.3439	05-07-2027	1500.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07FA8	07-06-2024	8.3333	06-08-2027	475.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EP9	20-06-2024	8.0736	17-04-2026	525.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EW5	20-06-2024	8.1293	16-11-2028	100.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EJ2	28-06-2024	7.65	10-09-2027	1103.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EN4	23-07-2024	7.84	14-07-2026	1000.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EJ2	23-07-2024	7.65	10-09-2027	1000.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE756I07EN4	06-08-2024	7.84	14-07-2026	200.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures (Proposed)					6326.32	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures*	INE756I07DV9	13-09-2021	5.49	13-09-2024	-	Withdrawn
Commercial Paper*	INE756I14DX1	21-08-2024	7.21%	13-09-2024	-	Withdrawn
Commercial Paper*	INE756I14DY9	27-08-2024	7.40%	03-09-2024	-	Withdrawn
Fund based-LT-Term Loan	-	-	-	2032	35,104.91	CARE AAA; Stable
Fund based-LT-Term Loan (Proposed)	-	-	-	2032	18,080.09	CARE AAA; Stable
Fund based-LT-Term Working Capital Demand Loan	-	-	-	-	4,715	CARE AAA; Stable

\*Withdrawn and included in proposed

^Withdrawn on account of client's request

## Annexure-2: Rating history for last three years

Sr. No.	Name of the Instrument/Bank Facilities	Current Ratings			Rating History			
		Type	Amount Outstanding (₹ crore)	Rating	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2024-2025	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2023-2024	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2022-2023	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2021-2022
1	Commercial Paper-Commercial Paper (Standalone)	ST	5000.00	CARE A1+	1)CARE A1+ (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE A1+ (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE A1+ (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE A1+ (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE A1+ (23-Sep-21)
2	Fund-based - LT-Term Loan	LT	53185.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Sep-21)
3	Debt-Subordinate Debt	LT	3000.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Sep-21) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (02-Jul-21)
4	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	LT	-	-	-	-	-	1)Withdrawn (02-Jul-21)
5	Debt-Subordinate Debt	LT	900.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Sep-21) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (02-Jul-21)
6	Debt-Perpetual Debt	LT	1000.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Sep-21)
7	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	LT	-	-	-	-	-	1)Withdrawn (02-Jul-21)
8	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	LT	7808.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Sep-21) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (02-Jul-21)



Sr. No.	Name of the Instrument/Bank Facilities	Current Ratings			Rating History			
		Type	Amount Outstanding (₹ crore)	Rating	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2024-2025	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2023-2024	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2022-2023	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2021-2022
9	Debentures-Market Linked Debentures	LT	-	-	-	1)Withdrawn (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE PP-MLD AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE PP-MLD AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE PP-MLD AAA; Stable (23-Sep-21)
10	Debentures-Market Linked Debentures	LT	-	-	-	1)Withdrawn (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE PP-MLD AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE PP-MLD AAA; Stable (23-Sep-21)
11	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	LT	15000.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Sep-21) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (02-Jul-21)
12	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	LT	7500.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Sep-21) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (02-Jul-21)
13	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	LT	10000.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Sep-21) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (02-Jul-21)
14	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	LT	2500.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (23-Aug-22)	-
15	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	LT	2192.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24) 2)CARE AAA; Stable (22-Aug-23)	-	-

Sr. No.	Name of the Instrument/Bank Facilities	Current Ratings			Rating History			
		Type	Amount Outstanding (₹ crore)	Rating	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2024-2025	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2023-2024	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2022-2023	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2021-2022
16	Debt-Perpetual Debt	LT	500.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24)	-	-
17	Debt-Subordinate Debt	LT	1700.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	1)CARE AAA; Stable (07-Mar-24)	-	-
18	Fund-based - LT-Working Capital Demand loan	LT	4715.00	CARE AAA; Stable	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	-	-	-
19	Debt-Subordinate Debt	LT	-	-	1)CARE AAA; Stable (10-Oct-24)	-	-	-

LT: Long term; ST: Short term; LT/ST: Long term/Short term

**Annexure-3: Detailed explanation of covenants of rated instruments/facilities:** Not applicable

**Annexure-4: Complexity level of instruments rated**

Sr. No.	Name of the Instrument	Complexity Level
1	Commercial Paper-Commercial Paper (Standalone)	Simple
2	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	Simple
3	Debt-Perpetual Debt	Highly Complex
4	Debt-Subordinate Debt	Complex
5	Fund-based - LT-Term Loan	Simple
6	Fund-based - LT-Working Capital Demand loan	Simple

**Annexure-5: Lender details**

To view the lender-wise details of bank facilities please [click here](#)

**Note on complexity levels of rated instruments:** CARE Ratings has classified instruments rated by it based on complexity. Investors/market intermediaries/regulators or others are welcome to write to care@careedge.in for clarifications.

## Contact us

<p><b>Media Contact</b></p> <p>Mradul Mishra Director <b>CARE Ratings Limited</b> Phone: +91-22-6754 3596 E-mail: <a href="mailto:mradul.mishra@careedge.in">mradul.mishra@careedge.in</a></p> <p><b>Relationship Contact</b></p> <p>Pradeep Kumar V Senior Director <b>CARE Ratings Limited</b> Phone: +91-44-2850 1001 E-mail: <a href="mailto:pradeep.kumar@careedge.in">pradeep.kumar@careedge.in</a></p>	<p><b>Analytical Contacts</b></p> <p>Sanjay Agarwal Senior Director <b>CARE Ratings Limited</b> Phone: +91-22-6754 3582 E-mail: <a href="mailto:sanjay.agarwal@careedge.in">sanjay.agarwal@careedge.in</a></p> <p>Geeta Chainani Associate Director <b>CARE Ratings Limited</b> Phone: +91-22-6754 3447 E-mail: <a href="mailto:Geeta.Chainani@careedge.in">Geeta.Chainani@careedge.in</a></p>
---	--

### About us:

Established in 1993, CARE Ratings is one of the leading credit rating agencies in India. Registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India, it has been acknowledged as an External Credit Assessment Institution by the RBI. With an equitable position in the Indian capital market, CARE Ratings provides a wide array of credit rating services that help corporates raise capital and enable investors to make informed decisions. With an established track record of rating companies over almost three decades, CARE Ratings follows a robust and transparent rating process that leverages its domain and analytical expertise, backed by the methodologies congruent with the international best practices. CARE Ratings has played a pivotal role in developing bank debt and capital market instruments, including commercial papers, corporate bonds and debentures, and structured credit.

### Disclaimer:

The ratings issued by CARE Ratings are opinions on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument and are not recommendations to sanction, renew, disburse, or recall the concerned bank facilities or to buy, sell, or hold any security. These ratings do not convey suitability or price for the investor. The agency does not constitute an audit on the rated entity. CARE Ratings has based its ratings/outlook based on information obtained from reliable and credible sources. CARE Ratings does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions and the results obtained from the use of such information. Most entities whose bank facilities/instruments are rated by CARE Ratings have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of bank facilities/instruments. CARE Ratings or its subsidiaries/associates may also be involved with other commercial transactions with the entity. In case of partnership/proprietary concerns, the rating/outlook assigned by CARE Ratings is, inter-alia, based on the capital deployed by the partners/proprietors and the current financial strength of the firm. The ratings/outlook may change in case of withdrawal of capital, or the unsecured loans brought in by the partners/proprietors in addition to the financial performance and other relevant factors. CARE Ratings is not responsible for any errors and states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the users of the ratings of CARE Ratings. The ratings of CARE Ratings do not factor in any rating-related trigger clauses as per the terms of the facilities/instruments, which may involve acceleration of payments in case of rating downgrades. However, if any such clauses are introduced and triggered, the ratings may see volatility and sharp downgrades.

**For detailed Rationale Report and subscription information,  
please visit [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in)**

RL/HDBFSLTD/339071/SUBDEBT/1224/105492/62762319  
December 26, 2024

**Mr. Jaykumar P. Shah**  
Chief Financial Officer  
**HDB Financial Services Limited**  
HDB House, Tukaram Sandam Marg,  
A-Subhash Road  
Vile Parle (East), Mumbai  
Mumbai City - 400057



Dear Mr. Jaykumar P. Shah,

**Re: CRISIL Rating on the Subordinated Debt Aggregating Rs.3250 Crore of HDB Financial Services Limited.**

All ratings assigned by CRISIL Ratings are kept under continuous surveillance and review.

Please refer to our rating letter dated November 25, 2024 bearing Ref. no:  
RL/HDBFSLTD/339071/SUBDEBT/1124/103018/168549499

Rating outstanding on the captioned debt instruments is “CRISIL AAA/Stable” (pronounced as “CRISIL triple A rating” with Stable outlook). Securities with this rating are considered to have the highest degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such securities carry lowest credit risk.

In the event of your company not making the issue within a period of 180 days from the above date, or in the event of any change in the size or structure of your proposed issue, a fresh letter of revalidation from CRISIL Ratings will be necessary.

As per our Rating Agreement, CRISIL Ratings would disseminate the rating along with outlook through its publications and other media and keep the rating along with outlook under surveillance for the life of the instrument. CRISIL Ratings reserves the right to withdraw or revise the rating / outlook assigned to the captioned instrument at any time, on the basis of new information, or unavailability of information, or other circumstances which CRISIL Ratings believes may have an impact on the rating. Please visit [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com) and search with the name of the rated entity to access the latest rating/s.

As per SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/IMD/DF/17/2013; dated October 22, 2013) on centralized database for corporate bonds/debentures, you are required to provide international securities identification number (ISIN; along with the reference number and the date of the rating letter) of all bond/debenture issuances made against this rating letter to us. The circular also requires you to share this information with us within 2 days after the allotment of the ISIN. We request you to mail us all the necessary and relevant information at [debtissue@crisil.com](mailto:debtissue@crisil.com). This will enable CRISIL Ratings to verify and confirm to the depositories, including NSDL and CDSL, the ISIN details of debt rated by us, as required by SEBI. Feel free to contact us at [debtissue@crisil.com](mailto:debtissue@crisil.com) for any clarification you may need.

Should you require any clarifications, please feel free to contact us.

With warm regards,

Yours sincerely,



Aesha Maru  
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings



Nivedita Shibu  
Director - CRISIL Ratings



**Disclaimer:** A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com). CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, please visit [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com) or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at [CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com](mailto:CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com) or at 1800-267-1301

**CRISIL Ratings Limited**

A subsidiary of CRISIL Limited, an S&P Global Company  
Corporate Identity Number: U67100MH2019PLC326247

RL/HDBFSLTD/339071/SUBDEBT/1224/105491/168549499  
December 26, 2024

**Mr. Jaykumar P. Shah**  
Chief Financial Officer  
**HDB Financial Services Limited**  
HDB House, Tukaram Sandam Marg,  
A-Subhash Road  
Vile Parle (East), Mumbai  
Mumbai City - 400057



Dear Mr. Jaykumar P. Shah,

**Re: CRISIL rating on the Rs.2000 Crore Subordinated Debt of HDB Financial Services Limited.**

All ratings assigned by CRISIL Ratings are kept under continuous surveillance and review.

Please refer to our rating letter dated November 25, 2024 bearing Ref. no:  
RL/HDBFSLTD/339071/SUBDEBT/1124/103014/62762319

Rating outstanding on the captioned debt instruments is "CRISIL AAA/Stable" (pronounced as "CRISIL triple A rating" with Stable outlook). Securities with this rating are considered to have the highest degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such securities carry lowest credit risk.

In the event of your company not making the issue within a period of 180 days from the above date, or in the event of any change in the size or structure of your proposed issue, a fresh letter of revalidation from CRISIL Ratings will be necessary.

As per our Rating Agreement, CRISIL Ratings would disseminate the rating along with outlook through its publications and other media and keep the rating along with outlook under surveillance for the life of the instrument. CRISIL Ratings reserves the right to withdraw or revise the rating / outlook assigned to the captioned instrument at any time, on the basis of new information, or unavailability of information, or other circumstances which CRISIL Ratings believes may have an impact on the rating. Please visit [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com) and search with the name of the rated entity to access the latest rating/s.

As per SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/IMD/DF/17/2013; dated October 22, 2013) on centralized database for corporate bonds/debentures, you are required to provide international securities identification number (ISIN; along with the reference number and the date of the rating letter) of all bond/debenture issuances made against this rating letter to us. The circular also requires you to share this information with us within 2 days after the allotment of the ISIN. We request you to mail us all the necessary and relevant information at [debtissue@crisil.com](mailto:debtissue@crisil.com). This will enable CRISIL Ratings to verify and confirm to the depositories, including NSDL and CDSL, the ISIN details of debt rated by us, as required by SEBI. Feel free to contact us at [debtissue@crisil.com](mailto:debtissue@crisil.com) for any clarification you may need. Should you require any clarifications, please feel free to contact us.

Should you require any clarifications, please feel free to contact us.

With warm regards,

Yours sincerely,

Aesha Maru  
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

Nivedita Shibu  
Director - CRISIL Ratings



**Disclaimer:** A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com). CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, please visit [www.crisilratings.com](http://www.crisilratings.com) or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at [CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com](mailto:CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com) or at 1800-267-1301

**CRISIL Ratings Limited**

A subsidiary of CRISIL Limited, an S&P Global Company  
Corporate Identity Number: U67100MH2019PLC326247

No. CARE/HO/RL/2024-25/3613

**Mr. G. Ramesh**  
**Chief Executive Officer**  
**HDB Financial Services Limited**  
HDB House, Tukaram Sandam Marg, A- Subhash Rd, Navpada,  
Vile Parle East,  
Mumbai  
Maharashtra 400057



December 17, 2024

**Confidential**

Dear Sir,

**Credit rating for Commercial Paper (CP) issue aggregating Rs.5,000.00 crore<sup>1</sup>**

Please refer to our letter no. CARE/HO/RL/2024-25/3324 dated November 25, 2024 and your request for revalidation of the rating assigned to the CP issue of your company, for a limit of Rs.5,000.00 crore.

2. The following rating(s) have been reviewed:

Instrument	Amount (₹ crore)	Amount O/s (₹ crore)*	Rating <sup>2</sup>	Rating Action
Commercial Paper	5,000.00	2,335.00	CARE A1+	Reaffirmed

\*As on December 16, 2024

3. Please arrange to get the rating revalidated in case the issue is not made within **two months** from the date of this letter i.e. by February 14, 2024. Once the CP is placed, the rating is valid for the tenure of such instrument till redemption.

4. Please inform us the below-mentioned details of issue immediately, but not later than 7 days from the date of placing the instrument:

Instrument type	ISIN	Issue Size (Rs cr.)	Coupon Rate	Coupon Payment Dates	Terms of Redemption	Redemption date	Name and contact details of Trustee/IP A	Details of top 10 investors
-----------------	------	---------------------	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	-----------------	--	-----------------------------

<sup>1</sup> This represents the aggregate of all CP issuances of the company outstanding at any point in time.

<sup>2</sup> Complete definitions of the ratings assigned are available at [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in) and in other CARE Ratings Ltd.'s publications.

CARE Ratings Limited

4th Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai  
Phone: +91-22-6754 3456 • [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in)

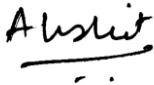
CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

5. CARE Ratings Ltd. reserves the right to undertake a surveillance/review of the rating from time to time, based on circumstances warranting such review, subject to at least one such review/surveillance every year.
6. CARE Ratings Ltd. reserves the right to revise/reaffirm/withdraw the rating assigned as a result of periodic review/surveillance, based on any event or information which in the opinion of CARE Ratings Ltd. warrants such an action. In the event of failure on the part of the entity to furnish such information, material or clarifications as may be required by CARE Ratings Ltd. so as to enable it to carry out continuous monitoring of the rating of the debt instruments, CARE Ratings Ltd. shall carry out the review on the basis of best available information throughout the life time of such instruments. In such cases the credit rating symbol shall be accompanied by "ISSUER NOT COOPERATING". CARE Ratings Ltd. shall also be entitled to publicize/disseminate all the afore-mentioned rating actions in any manner considered appropriate by it, without reference to you.
7. Our ratings do not factor in any rating related trigger clauses as per the terms of the facility/instrument, which may involve acceleration of payments in case of rating downgrades. However, if any such clauses are introduced and if triggered, the ratings may see volatility and sharp downgrades.
8. Users of this rating may kindly refer our website [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in) for latest update on the outstanding rating.
9. CARE Ratings Ltd. ratings are **not** recommendations to buy, sell, or hold any securities.

If you need any clarification, you are welcome to approach us in this regard.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,



**Akshit Subhash Vora**  
Analyst  
[akshit.vora@careedge.in](mailto:akshit.vora@careedge.in)



**Geeta Chainani**  
Associate Director  
[geeta.chainani@careedge.in](mailto:geeta.chainani@careedge.in)

Encl.: As above



CARE Ratings Limited

---

4th Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai  
Phone: +91-22-6754 3456 • [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in)

CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

Disclaimer

The ratings issued by CARE Ratings Limited are opinions on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument and are not recommendations to sanction, renew, disburse or recall the concerned bank facilities or to buy, sell or hold any security. These ratings do not convey suitability or price for the investor. The agency does not constitute an audit on the rated entity. CARE Ratings Limited has based its ratings/outlooks based on information obtained from reliable and credible sources. CARE Ratings Limited does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions and the results obtained from the use of such information. Most entities whose bank facilities/instruments are rated by CARE Ratings Limited have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of bank facilities/instruments. CARE Ratings Limited or its subsidiaries/associates may also be involved with other commercial transactions with the entity. In case of partnership/proprietary concerns, the rating /outlook assigned by CARE Ratings Limited is, inter-alia, based on the capital deployed by the partners/proprietor and the current financial strength of the firm. The rating/outlook may undergo a change in case of withdrawal of capital or the unsecured loans brought in by the partners/proprietor in addition to the financial performance and other relevant factors. CARE Ratings Limited is not responsible for any errors and states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the users of CARE Ratings Limited's rating. Our ratings do not factor in any rating related trigger clauses as per the terms of the facility/instrument, which may involve acceleration of payments in case of rating downgrades. However, if any such clauses are introduced and if triggered, the ratings may see volatility and sharp downgrades.



CARE Ratings Limited

4th Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai  
Phone: +91-22-6754 3456 • www.careedge.in

CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691



No. CARE/HO/RL/2024-25/3616

**Mr. G. Ramesh**  
**Chief Executive Officer**  
**HDB Financial Services Limited**  
HDB House, Tukaram Sandam Marg, A- Subhash Rd, Navpada,  
Vile Parle East,  
Mumbai  
Maharashtra 400057



December 17, 2024

**Confidential**

Dear Sir,

**Credit rating for Long Term Debt Instruments**

Please refer to our letter no. CARE/HO/RL/2024-25/3321 dated November 25, 2024 and your request for revalidation of the rating assigned to the long term debt instruments of your company, for a limit of Rs.52,100.00 crore.

2. The following rating(s) have been reviewed:

Sr. No.	Instrument	Amount (₹ crore)	Amount O/s (₹ crore)*	Rating <sup>1</sup>	Rating Action
1.	Non Convertible Debentures	45,000.00	37,528.68	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
2.	Perpetual Debt	1,500.00	1,500.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
3.	Subordinate Debt	5,600.00	4,377.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed

\*As on December 16, 2024

3. Please arrange to get the rating revalidated, in case the proposed issue is not made within **six months** from the date of this letter.
4. Please inform us the below-mentioned details of issue immediately, but not later than 7 days from the date of placing the instrument:

<sup>1</sup>Complete definitions of the ratings assigned are available at [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in) and in other CARE Ratings Ltd.'s publications.

CARE Ratings Limited

4th Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai  
Phone: +91-22-6754 3456 • [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in)

CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

Instrument type	ISIN	Issue Size (Rs cr.)	Coupon Rate	Coupon Payment Dates	Terms of Redemption	Redemption date	Name and contact details of Trustee/IPA	Details of top 10 investors
-----------------	------	---------------------	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	-----------------	---	-----------------------------

5. CARE Ratings Ltd. reserves the right to undertake a surveillance/review of the rating from time to time, based on circumstances warranting such review, subject to at least one such review/surveillance every year.
6. CARE Ratings Ltd. reserves the right to revise/reaffirm/withdraw the rating assigned as a result of periodic review/surveillance, based on any event or information which in the opinion of CARE Ratings Ltd. warrants such an action. In the event of failure on the part of the entity to furnish such information, material or clarifications as may be required by CARE Ratings Ltd. so as to enable it to carry out continuous monitoring of the rating of the debt instruments, CARE Ratings Ltd. shall carry out the review on the basis of best available information throughout the life time of such instruments. In such cases the credit rating symbol shall be accompanied by "ISSUER NOT COOPERATING". CARE Ratings Ltd. shall also be entitled to publicize/disseminate all the aforementioned rating actions in any manner considered appropriate by it, without reference to you.
7. Our ratings do not factor in any rating related trigger clauses as per the terms of the facility/instrument, which may involve acceleration of payments in case of rating downgrades. However, if any such clauses are introduced and if triggered, the ratings may see volatility and sharp downgrades.
8. Users of this rating may kindly refer our website [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in) for latest update on the outstanding rating.
9. CARE Ratings Ltd. ratings are **not** recommendations to buy, sell, or hold any securities.



CARE Ratings Limited

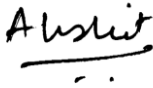
4th Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai  
Phone: +91-22-6754 3456 • [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in)

CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

If you need any clarification, you are welcome to approach us in this regard.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,



**Akshit Subhash Vora**  
Analyst  
[akshit.vora@careedge.in](mailto:akshit.vora@careedge.in)



**Geeta Chainani**  
Associate Director  
[geeta.chainani@careedge.in](mailto:geeta.chainani@careedge.in)

Encl.: As above

Disclaimer

The ratings issued by CARE Ratings Limited are opinions on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument and are not recommendations to sanction, renew, disburse or recall the concerned bank facilities or to buy, sell or hold any security. These ratings do not convey suitability or price for the investor. The agency does not constitute an audit on the rated entity. CARE Ratings Limited has based its ratings/outlooks based on information obtained from reliable and credible sources. CARE Ratings Limited does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions and the results obtained from the use of such information. Most entities whose bank facilities/instruments are rated by CARE Ratings Limited have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of bank facilities/instruments. CARE Ratings Limited or its subsidiaries/associates may also be involved with other commercial transactions with the entity. In case of partnership/proprietary concerns, the rating /outlook assigned by CARE Ratings Limited is, inter-alia, based on the capital deployed by the partners/proprietor and the current financial strength of the firm. The rating/outlook may undergo a change in case of withdrawal of capital or the unsecured loans brought in by the partners/proprietor in addition to the financial performance and other relevant factors. CARE Ratings Limited is not responsible for any errors and states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the users of CARE Ratings Limited's rating. Our ratings do not factor in any rating related trigger clauses as per the terms of the facility/instrument, which may involve acceleration of payments in case of rating downgrades. However, if any such clauses are introduced and if triggered, the ratings may see volatility and sharp downgrades.

CARE Ratings Limited

4th Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai  
Phone: +91-22-6754 3456 • [www.careedge.in](http://www.careedge.in)

CIN-L67190MH1993PLC071691

**CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE MINUTES OF MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HDB FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED HELD ON TUESDAY, APRIL 16, 2024, AT 11:15 A.M. AT BOARD ROOM, GROUND FLOOR, ZENITH HOUSE, KESHAVRAO KHADYE MARG, MAHALAXMI, MUMBAI - 400 034**

**TO APPROVE TERMS OF ISSUE OF TIER – II UNSECURED REDEEMABLE NON-CONVERTIBLE SUBORDINATED BONDS**

“**RESOLVED THAT** the consent of the Board be and is hereby accorded to renew the limit of Rs. 1500 Crore (Rupees One Thousand Five Hundred Crore only) up to which the Company may borrow funds by issue of Tier – II unsecured redeemable non-convertible Subordinated Bonds (“**Subordinated Bonds**”) on private placement basis, in one or more tranches/series, which limit was approved by the Board pursuant to the resolution passed by the Board dated January 13, 2024:

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** pursuant to the Reserve Bank of India’s Master Direction – Reserve Bank of India (Non-Banking Financial Company – Scale Based Regulation) Directions, 2023 issued *vide* notification number RBI/DNBR/2016-17/45 dated October 19, 2023 (“**NBFC Directions**”), Chapter V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 dated August 9, 2021 (as amended from time to time) (“**SEBI NCS Regulations**”) read with the Securities and Exchange Board of India’s Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper dated August 10, 2021 and Section 71 and 179 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with applicable rules and regulations made there under, as amended from time to time and the terms of the General Information Document issued by the Company (“**General Information Document**”), the consent of the Board be and is hereby accorded to the Company to borrow funds from time to time, by issue and allotment of unsecured redeemable non-convertible subordinated tier II bonds (“**Subordinated Bonds**”) for cash, in dematerialized form, on a private placement basis in one or more tranches/series, up to an aggregate amount of up to Rs. 1,500 Crore Only (Rupees One Thousand Five Hundred Crores Only), within the overall limit of borrowing as approved by the members of the Company, on the following broad terms and conditions:

<b>Issuer</b>	HDB Financial Services Ltd. (‘the Issuer’/ ‘the Company’/ ‘the Borrower’/‘HDB’)
<b>Issue Size</b>	Upto Rs. 1,500 Crore Only (Rupees One Thousand Five Hundred Crores only) in aggregate to be issued in one or more tranche/series, from time to time (Issue of all tranches/series collectively referred to hereinafter as “ <b>Issue</b> ”)
<b>Instrument</b>	Unsecured redeemable non-convertible subordinated tier II bonds and as more particularly described in the Key Information Document and the Private Placement Offer cum Application Letter to be issued for each tranche/series.
<b>Object of issue</b>	Funds from the Issue shall be utilized for meeting capital adequacy requirements and disbursements of loans to borrowers, refinancing existing borrowings, augmenting the working capital requirements of the Company, for general corporate purposes of the Company or such other purposes as may be identified in the transaction documents.
<b>Face Value</b>	Rs. 1,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Crore only) or as prescribed under applicable law

<b>Rating Agency</b>	CARE Ratings Limited and/ or CRISIL Ratings Limited or such other rating agency as the Company may appoint from time to time
<b>Tenor</b>	As specified in the General Information Document read with the Key Information Document, for the respective tranche/ series, but not exceeding ten years from the date of allotment.
<b>Redemption</b>	As specified in the General Information Document read with the Key Information Document, for the respective tranche/ series.
<b>Indicative Coupon rate</b>	As specified in the General Information Document read with the Key Information Document, for the respective tranche/ series.
<b>Frequency of Coupon payment</b>	Annual or such other frequency as specified in the General Information Document read with the Key Information Document, for the respective tranche / series, subject to TDS.
<b>Subordinated Bond Trustee</b>	IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited or such other trustee/company as the Company may appoint from time to time.
<b>Registrar to the Issue</b>	Link Intime India Pvt Ltd or any other Registrar as may be decided by the management
<b>Deemed Date of Allotment</b>	As specified in the General Information Document read with the Key Information Document, for the respective tranche/ series.
<b>Listing</b>	On the Wholesale Debt Market (WDM) Segment of the BSE Limited or such other stock exchanges as may be required
<b>Issuance Format</b>	In dematerialized form.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** any of the Directors of the Company and Chief Financial Officer (collectively referred as the '**Authorised Signatories**'), be and are hereby severally authorised to discuss, negotiate and finalize the terms and conditions for each tranche/ series of Subordinate Bonds with the investor(s) and agree to such changes and modifications in the said terms and conditions as they deem fit;

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** pursuant to Section 42(2) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board hereby identifies the below select group of persons as identified persons from whom the Company may borrow funds (subject to the laws applicable to such entities) by issuance of Subordinated Bonds and also subject to such persons being eligible to participate in the electronic book mechanism on the electronic book platform and to whom allocation may be made by the Company pursuant to selection under the electronic book mechanism for issuance of Subordinated Bonds on private placement basis in terms of the relevant circulars and directions issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India and the relevant electronic book providers ("**EBP**"):

Qualified Institutional Buyers ("**QIB**") as defined in Section 2(1) (ss) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018;

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board hereby approves the enrolment of the Company with any EBP for the private placement of the Subordinated Bonds as per the applicable Securities and Exchange Board of India regulations/ guidelines/ circulars read along with the operating guidelines of such Electronic Book Provider and in this regard, the Company be and is hereby authorised to finalize, execute and/ or ratify (and if required, amend and ratify) the necessary or requisite agreement(s) with such EBP and to do all such acts, deeds and things and execute or ratify such other documents, papers and writings as may be necessary for the purpose and to provide all such documents and/ or provide such information or details whether in relation to the Company's KYC or otherwise as may be required by the Electronic Book Provider in this regard;

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Authorised Signatories be and are hereby severally authorised on behalf of the Company to finalise, sign and issue the Key Information Document(s) and Private Placement Offer cum Application Letter(s) for each tranche / series, to finalize terms and conditions, for appointment of Subordinated Bond Trustee, Credit Rating Agencies, Registrar to the Issue, Arranger(s), Collecting Banker(s) (if any) and such other agencies or intermediaries, as may be required for the proposed Issue from time to time;

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Authorised Signatories be and are hereby severally authorised on behalf of the Company to negotiate, finalise and execute or ratify, the Trustee Agreement for the appointment of the Subordinated Bond Trustee and the Trust Deed setting out *inter alia* the terms upon which the Subordinated Bonds are being issued and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary or expedient to implement this resolution and to do and execute all acts and deeds as may be required by the Subordinated Bond Trustee in connection with the aforesaid;

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Authorised Signatories be and are hereby severally authorised on behalf of the Company to negotiate, finalise and execute or ratify amendments to such executed documents and other documents as and when they become necessary and to sign letters of undertaking, declarations, agreements and other papers which may be required from time to time;

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Authorised Signatories be and are hereby severally authorised on behalf of the Company to execute any such formal contract, agreements, applications, deeds, indemnities, guarantees and such other documents, as may be required for the Subordinated Bonds Issue, for submitting with Stock Exchange(s), National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL), Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) in connection with allotment, dematerialization, listing of the proposed Subordinated Bonds and to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things, as they may in their absolute discretion deem necessary, proper or desirable and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise in order to give effect to this resolution;

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Authorised Signatories be and are hereby severally authorised on behalf of the Company to sign and file all such forms and returns with the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Registrar of Companies, Reserve Bank of India, BSE Limited / such other stock exchange, as may be applicable, and such other authorities and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary and as they may in their absolute discretion deem necessary to comply with provisions of applicable law, including the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder, applicable RBI circulars and notifications (as may be amended from time to time) and applicable regulations, circulars and notifications issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (as may be amended from time to time);

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Authorised Signatories be and are severally authorised on behalf of the Company to sub-delegate any of the powers and responsibilities conferred herein by the aforesaid resolutions, to any of the employees / officials of the Company from time to time, subject to applicable law;

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the common seal of the Company shall be affixed wherever necessary in presence of any of the Authorised Signatories and / or the Company Secretary of the Company;

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** a copy of the aforesaid resolutions certified to be true by any one of the aforesaid Authorised Signatories of the Company and / or the Company Secretary of the Company be furnished to appropriate authorities for their records and necessary action thereon.”

**Certified True Copy  
For HDB Financial Services Limited**

**Dipti Khandelwal  
(Company Secretary)  
Membership No.: F11340**

**August 28, 2024**